

DynaScope 7000 Series  
Bedside Monitor

# DS-7300 System

Ver.07

## Operation Manual

### 《 Maintenance 》



- Before using this device, read this operation manual thoroughly.
- Keep this manual near the device for future reference.

**This operation manual is for the DS-7300 System Version 07.**



**FEDERAL LAW RESTRICTS THIS DEVICE TO SALE BY OR  
ON THE ORDER OF A PHYSICIAN.**

**Copyright © 2009 by Fukuda Denshi Co., Ltd.**

**No part of this document may be copied or transmitted in any form without the prior written permission  
of Fukuda Denshi Co., Ltd.**

**Printed in Japan**

# Preface

Thank you for purchasing this product.

Before using this product, read the following precautions to make sure the product is used correctly and safely.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| <b>Composition of This Operation Manual</b>   | ii     |
| <b>Safety Precautions</b>   | iii    |
| Labels Attached to the Unit   | iii    |
| Measurement Unit for Each Parameter   | v      |
| Graphic Symbols   | vii    |
| Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Electrical Equipment  | ix     |
| Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Telemetry   | x      |
| Precautions about the Maintenance   | xi     |
| Precautions about the Pacemaker   | xi     |
| Non-Explosion Proof   | xii    |
| Defibrillation Safety   | xii    |
| Electrosurgery Safety   | xii    |
| Precautions about Magnetic Resonance Imaging  | xii    |
| Precautions about Connections to Peripheral Devices   | xiii   |
| Precautions about the Fuse  | xiii   |
| Accessories and Optional Accessories  | xiii   |
| Precautions about the DS-7300 System  | xiv    |
| Precautions about the Wired Network System (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII)   | xxiii  |
| Precautions about the Wired Network System (AU-5500N 1:N Network)   | xxv    |
| Precautions about the Wireless Network System   | xxvi   |
| Precautions about Ventilator Monitoring   | xxvii  |
| Precautions for Use of SpO <sub>2</sub> Sensor  | xxviii |
| Precautions for Use of NIBP Cuff  | xxviii |
| Disposing of Equipment, Accessories, or Components  | xxviii |
| Precautions about Transportation  | xxix   |
| Precautions about RTC or Data Backup  | xxix   |
| To Prepare for Emergency Use  | xxix   |
| <b>Electromagnetic Compatibility</b>  | xxx    |
| Precautions for Safe Operation under Electromagnetic Influence  | xxx    |
| EMC Guidance  | xxx    |
| ● Compliance to the Electromagnetic Emissions   | xxxi   |
| ● Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (1)  | xxxi   |
| ● Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (2)  | xxxii  |
| ● Recommended Separation Distances between Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment and the DS-7300 System | xxxiii |

# **Composition of This Operation Manual**

The DS-7300 System Operation Manual is composed of the following 3 sections.

## **«General Description»**

This section is composed of the chapters stating the general description of the device and basic operation procedure.

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| 1. General Description | : Describes the outline of this equipment.            |
| 2. Basic Operation     | : Describes the basic operation for monitoring.       |
| 3. Vital Application   | : Describes the procedure for vital application, etc. |

## **«Monitoring Operation»**

This section is composed of the chapters explaining the detailed monitoring procedures and setup procedures.

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 4. Monitoring Setup               | : Describes the procedures to set the monitor according to the monitoring purpose.                |
| 5. Admit / Discharge of a Patient | : Describes the procedure to admit or discharge a patient.  |
| 6. Parameter Setup                | : Describes the procedure to set the measurement condition, size, scale, etc. for each parameter. |
| 7. Function                       | : Describes about the functions such as arrhythmia analysis, trend, recall, etc.                  |
| 8. System Configuration           | : Describes about the system configuration such as night mode, alarm mode, display mode, etc.     |

## **«Maintenance»**

This section is composed of the chapters describing the installation procedure, maintenance, technical information, accessories, etc.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| 9. Installation           | : Describes about the environment for use, wireless system, etc.                         |
| 10. Maintenance           | : Describes about the maintenance, troubleshooting of this equipment.                    |
| 11. Technical Information | : Lists the specification, default settings, pin assignments of external connector, etc. |
| 12. Accessories           | : Lists the accessories and optional accessories for this equipment.                     |

## Safety Precautions

- Read the “Safety Precautions” thoroughly before use to ensure correct and safe use of the product.
- Be sure to follow the precautions indicated below, as these are important messages related to safety.



### DANGER

Failure to follow this message may cause immediate threat of death or serious injury, or complete failure of the equipment.



### WARNING

Failure to follow this message may result in death or serious injury, or complete failure of the equipment.



### CAUTION

Failure to follow this message may cause injury or failure to the equipment.

### NOTE

A note is not related to product safety, but provides information about the correct use and operating procedures to prevent incorrect operation and malfunction of the equipment.

## Labels Attached to the Unit

Make sure to read the warning labels attached to the unit and comply with these requirements while operating the unit.



### CAUTION

Do not damage or erase the warning labels attached to the unit.

These warning labels contain descriptions important for handling and operating the unit properly and safely. A damaged label may compromise safe operation.

## DS-7300 System Main Unit (DSC-7300)

### **DANGER**

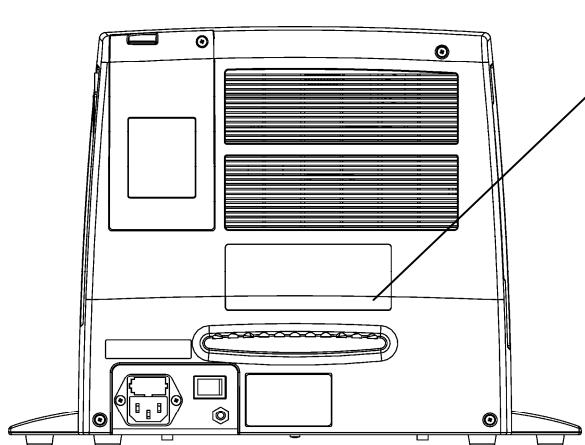
Risk of explosion if used in the presence of flammable anesthetics.

### **CAUTION**

Before connecting, read instruction manual.

### **CAUTION**

To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove the cover.  
Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.



## DS-7300 System Super Module

### **DANGER**

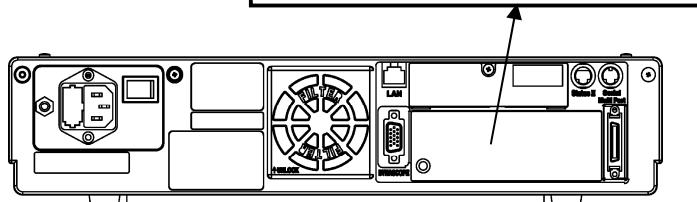
Risk of explosion if used in the presence of flammable anesthetics.

### **CAUTION**

Before connecting, read instruction manual.

### **CAUTION**

To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove the cover.  
Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.



<HS-720E>

## Measurement Unit for Each Parameter

---

The measurement units for this equipment are as follows.

| <b>Detail</b>                             | <b>Parameter</b>               | <b>Display</b>      | <b>Unit</b>                                | <b>Default</b> |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------|
| Heart Rate / Pulse Rate                   | ECG                            | HR                  | bpm<br>(beats per minute)                  |                |
|   | Invasive Blood Pressure        | PR_IBP              | bpm<br>(beats per minute)                  |                |
|   | SpO <sub>2</sub>               | PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> | bpm<br>(beats per minute)                  |                |
| ST Level                                  | ECG                            | ST                  | mm, mv                                     | mv             |
| VPC                                       | ECG                            | VPC                 | beat/minute                                |                |
| Respiration Rate                          | Impedance Respiration          | RR_IMP              | Bpm<br>(breaths per minute)                |                |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub>                | RR_CO <sub>2</sub>  | Bpm<br>(breaths per minute)                |                |
|   | Ventilator                     | RR_VENT             | Bpm<br>(breaths per minute)                |                |
|   | Gas Module                     | RR_GAS              | Bpm  |                |
| Apnea                                     | Impedance Respiration          | APNEA               | s (second)                                 |                |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub>                | APNEA               | s (second)                                 |                |
|   | Ventilator                     | APNEA               | s (second)                                 |                |
| Invasive Blood Pressure                   | Invasive Blood Pressure        | BP                  | mmHg, kPa<br>cmH <sub>2</sub> O (CVP only) | mmHg           |
| Non-Invasive Blood Pressure               | Non-Invasive Blood Pressure    | NIBP                | mmHg, kPa                                  | mmHg           |
| Arterial Oxygen Saturation                | SpO <sub>2</sub>               | SpO <sub>2</sub>    | %  |                |
|   | Perfusion Index                | PI                  | %  |                |
| Temperature                               | Temperature                    | TEMP                | °C / °F                                    | °C             |
| End-Tidal CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration   | CO <sub>2</sub>                | EtCO <sub>2</sub>   | mmHg, kPa, %                               | mmHg           |
| Inspiratory CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration | CO <sub>2</sub>                | InspCO <sub>2</sub> | mmHg, kPa, %                               | mmHg           |
| Cardiac Output                            | Cardiac Output                 | CO                  | L/minute                                   |                |
|   | Cardiac Index                  | CI                  | L/minute/m <sup>2</sup>                    |                |
| Blood Temperature                         | Blood Temperature              | Tb                  | °C / °F                                    | °C             |
| Injectate Temperature                     | Injectate Temperature          | Ti                  | °C / °F                                    | °C             |
| Airway Flow                               | Airway Flow                    | AWF                 | L/minute                                   |                |
| Airway Pressure                           | Airway Pressure                | AWP                 | cmH <sub>2</sub> O                         |                |
| Tidal Volume                              | Inspiratory Tidal Volume       | I-TV                | mL   |                |
|   | Expiratory Tidal Volume        | E-TV                | mL   |                |
|   | Tidal Volume                   | TV                  | mL   |                |
|   | Inspiratory/Expiratory Ratio   | I:E                 | (none)                                     |                |
| Minute Ventilation                        | Minute Ventilation             | MV                  | L/minute                                   |                |
|   | Spontaneous Minute Ventilation | SMV                 | L/minute                                   |                |
| Compliance                                | Compliance                     | COMP                | mL/cmH <sub>2</sub> O                      |                |
|   | Static Compliance              | S_COMP              | mL/cmH <sub>2</sub> O                      |                |
|   | Dynamic Compliance             | D_COMP              | mL/cmH <sub>2</sub> O                      |                |
| Airway Resistance                         | Inspiratory Resistance         | I-RES               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O/L/Sec                   |                |
|   | Expiratory Resistance          | E-RES               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O/L/Sec                   |                |
|   | Static Airway Resistance       | S-RES               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O/L/Sec                   |                |
|   | Dynamic Airway Resistance      | D-RES               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O/L/Sec                   |                |
| Airway Pressure                           | Mean Airway Pressure           | MEAN                | cmH <sub>2</sub> O                         |                |
|   | Maximum Airway Pressure        | PEAK                | cmH <sub>2</sub> O                         |                |
|   | Pause Airway Pressure          | PAUSE               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O                         |                |
|   | Minimum Airway Pressure        | P_Min               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O                         |                |

| <b>Detail</b>   | <b>Parameter</b>                       | <b>Display</b>     | <b>Unit</b>               | <b>Default</b> |
|---|--|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Spontaneous Respiration   | Spontaneous Respiration                | S_RR               | Bpm                       |                |
| Peak End Expiratory Pressure  | Peak End Expiratory Pressure           | PEEP               | cmH <sub>2</sub> O        |                |
| Fraction of Inspiratory Oxygen  | Fraction of Inspiratory Oxygen         | FIO <sub>2</sub>   | %                         |                |
| Vigilance Data<br>• Vigilance<br>• Vigilance CEDV<br>• VigilanceII<br>• Vigileo | Mixed Venous Oxygen Saturation         | SvO <sub>2</sub>   | %                         |                |
|   | Central Venous Oxygen Saturation       | ScvO <sub>2</sub>  | %                         |                |
|   | Arterial Oxygen Saturation             | SaO <sub>2</sub>   | %                         |                |
|   | Oxygen Uptake Index                    | O <sub>2</sub> EI  | %                         |                |
|   | Oxygen Transport                       | DO <sub>2</sub>    | mL/minute                 |                |
|   | Oxygen Consumption                     | VO <sub>2</sub>    | mL/minute                 |                |
|   | Stroke Volume                          | SV                 | mL                        |                |
|   | Stroke Volume (STAT Mode)              | SV_STAT            | mL                        |                |
|   | Stroke Volume Index                    | SVI                | mL/m <sup>2</sup>         |                |
|   | Stroke Volume Index (STAT Mode)        | SVI_STAT           | mL/m <sup>2</sup>         |                |
|   | Heart Rate                             | HR                 | bpm<br>(beats per minute) |                |
|   | Mean Arterial Pressure                 | MAP                | mmHg                      |                |
|   | Central Venous Pressure                | CVP                | mmHg                      |                |
|   | Continuous Cardiac Output              | CCO                | L/minute                  |                |
|   | Continuous Cardiac Output (STAT Mode)  | CCO_STAT           | L/minute                  |                |
|   | Continuous Cardiac Index               | CCI                | L/minute/m <sup>2</sup>   |                |
|   | Continuous Cardiac Index (STAT Mode)   | CCI_STAT           | L/minute/m <sup>2</sup>   |                |
|   | Systemic Vascular Resistance           | SVR                | dynes-sec/cm <sup>5</sup> |                |
|   | Systemic Vascular Resistance Index     | SVRI               | dynes-sec/cm <sup>5</sup> |                |
|   | Blood Temperature                      | BT                 | °C                        |                |
|   | Ejection Fraction                      | EF                 | %                         |                |
|   | Ejection Fraction (STAT Mode)          | EF_STAT            | %                         |                |
|   | End-Diastolic Volume                   | EDV                | mL                        |                |
|   | End-Diastolic Volume (STAT Mode)       | EDV_STAT           | mL                        |                |
|   | End-Diastolic Volume Index             | EDVI               | mL/m <sup>2</sup>         |                |
|   | End-Diastolic Volume Index (STAT Mode) | EDVI_STAT          | mL/m <sup>2</sup>         |                |
|   | End-Systolic Volume                    | ESV                | mL                        |                |
|   | End-Systolic Volume Index              | ESVI               | mL                        |                |
|   | Stroke Volume Variance                 | SVV                | %                         |                |
| Multigas Data   | End-tidal Carbon Dioxide               | CO <sub>2</sub> -E | mmHg, kPa, %              | mmHg           |
|   | Inspired Carbon Dioxide                | CO <sub>2</sub> -I | mmHg, kPa, %              | mmHg           |
|   | Expired Oxygen                         | O <sub>2</sub> -E  | %                         |                |
|   | Inspired Oxygen                        | O <sub>2</sub> -I  | %                         |                |
|   | Expired Nitrous Oxide                  | N <sub>2</sub> O-E | %                         |                |
|   | Inspired Nitrous Oxide                 | N <sub>2</sub> O-I | %                         |                |
|   | Expired Agent gas                      | AGT-E              | %                         |                |
|   | Inspired Agent gas                     | AGT-I              | %                         |                |

| <b>Detail</b>    | <b>Parameter</b>               | <b>Display</b> | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Default</b> |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Multigas Data    | Expired Isoflurane             | ISO_E          | %           |                |
|                  | Inspired Isoflurane            | ISO_I          | %           |                |
|                  | Expired Halothane              | HAL_E          | %           |                |
|                  | Inspired Halothane             | HAL_I          | %           |                |
|                  | Expired Enflurane              | ENF_E          | %           |                |
|                  | Inspired Enflurane             | ENF_I          | %           |                |
|                  | Expired Sevoflurane            | SEV_E          | %           |                |
|                  | Inspired Sevoflurane           | SEV_I          | %           |                |
|                  | Expired Desflurane             | DES_E          | %           |                |
|                  | Inspired Desflurane            | DES_I          | %           |                |
| BIS Monitor Data | Minimum Alveolar Concentration | MAC            | (no unit)   |                |
|                  | Bispectral Index               | BIS            | (no unit)   |                |
|                  | Signal Quality Index           | SQI            | %           |                |
|                  | Electromyograph                | EMG            | dB          |                |
|                  | Suppression Ratio              | SR             | %           |                |

## Graphic Symbols

---

Refer following for the meaning of the symbols indicated on the equipment.

### Symbols indicated on the equipment

| <b>Symbol</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------|--|
|               | Caution; refer to accompanying documents<br>Indicates the need to refer to related accompanying documents before operation.                                    |
|               | Equipotential Terminal<br>Indicates the terminal to equalize the potential difference when interconnecting the devices.  |
|               | Protective Earth<br>Indicates the protective earth inside the equipment.   |
|               | Alternating Current<br>(Main Power Input Indicator)  |
|               | Power ON<br>This indicates that the main power switch is in the ON position.   |
|               | Power OFF<br>This indicates that the main power switch is in the OFF position.   |
|               | Electrostatic Sensitive Part<br>Directly touching this connector part with hands should be avoided.  |
|               | Type CF Applied Part with Defibrillation-Proof<br>Indicates the degree of protection against electric shock is Type CF Applied Part with defibrillation-proof. |
|               | Type BF Applied Part with Defibrillation-Proof<br>Indicates the degree of protection against electric shock is Type BF Applied Part with defibrillation-proof. |

| <i>Symbol</i> | <i>Description</i>   |
|---------------|--|
|               | Type BF Applied Part<br>Indicates the degree of protection against electric shock is Type BF Applied Part. |
|               | Signal Output Part   |
|               | GAS Output Part  |
|               | Signal Input Part  |
|               | TCP/IP Network Connector<br>Connects to TCP/IP network.  |
|               | RS-232C Connector<br>Connects the related device.  |
|               | Eject<br>Indicates the switch to remove the recorder paper cassette.                                       |

#### Symbols displayed on the screen

| <i>Symbol</i> | <i>Description</i>   |
|---------------|--|
|               | Alarm OFF<br>Indicates the alarm is OFF.   |
|               | Heart Rate Synchronization Mark<br>This mark flashes synchronizing to the heartbeat.   |
|               | Respiration Synchronization Mark<br>This mark flashes synchronizing to the inspiration.  |
|               | Event Key<br>This mark will be displayed when an alarm generates. Whether or not to display this icon can be selected on the monitor setup menu.   |
|               | Device Configuration Icon<br>This mark will be displayed when device configuration has changed. Whether or not to display this icon can be selected on the monitor setup menu.                           |
|               | Message Icon<br>This mark will be displayed inside the parameter key when an alarm message is present for that parameter. Whether or not to display this icon can be selected on the monitor setup menu. |
|               | SEC Alarm Display<br>Indicates the SEC alarm status.   |
|               | Scroll Keys<br>These keys will allow to scroll the screen.   |

## Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Electrical Equipment

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>⚠ CAUTION</b> | <p>Read the following precautions thoroughly to correctly operate the device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Users should have a thorough knowledge of the operation before using this system.</li><li>● Pay attention to the following when installing and storing the equipment.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Do not install or store in an area where the equipment will be subject to splashing water.</li><li>• Do not install or store in an area where the environmental conditions, such as atmospheric pressure, temperature, humidity, ventilation, sunlight, dust, sodium, sulfur, will adversely affect the system.</li><li>• Place the equipment on a stable surface where there is no inclination, vibration, or shock (including during transportation).</li><li>• Do not install or store in an area where there are chemical or gasses stored.</li><li>• Verify the power frequency, voltage and allowable current (or power consumption).</li><li>• Ensure the grounding is proper by connecting the accompanying power cable to the hospital grade outlet.</li></ul></li><li>● Before operating the system, verify the following items.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Verify the power voltage.</li><li>• Check the cable connection and polarity to ensure proper operation of the equipment.</li><li>• Make sure the power system has adequate earth ground.</li><li>• Ensure that all cables are firmly and safely connected.</li><li>• Pay special attention when the device is used in conjunction with other equipment as it may cause erroneous judgment and danger.</li><li>• Ensure all patient connections are proper and secure.</li></ul></li><li>● During operation of the system, verify the following items.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Always observe the system and patient to ensure safe operation of the equipment.</li><li>• If any abnormality is found on the equipment or patient, take appropriate measures such as ceasing operation of the equipment in the safest way for the patient.</li><li>• Do not allow the patient to come in contact with the device.</li></ul></li><li>● After using the system, verify the following items.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Unplug all the cables from the patient before turning off the power.</li><li>• When unplugging the cables, do not apply excessive force by pulling on the cord. Pull by the connector part of the cable.</li><li>• Clean the accessories and cables, and keep them together in one place.</li><li>• Keep the unit clean to ensure proper operation of the next use.</li></ul></li><li>● If the equipment is damaged and in need of repair, user should not attempt service. Label the unit "OUT OF ORDER" and contact Fukuda Denshi.</li><li>● Do not remodel the equipment.</li><li>● Maintenance Check<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Make sure to periodically check the equipment, accessories and cables.</li><li>• Before reusing the device that has been left unused for a while, make sure that the device works normally and safely.</li></ul></li><li>● When using the electrosurgical knives or defibrillator with this equipment, verify proper attachment of patient ground plate, ECG electrode type for the electrosurgical knives, and paste volume, output energy for the defibrillator. Also, verify that proper ground is selected.</li></ul> |
|------------------|---|

## Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Telemetry

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>⚠ CAUTION</b> | <p>Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Telemetry</p> <p>To operate the device correctly, read the following precautions carefully.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The medical institution (hereinafter referred as "Institution") must decide the telemetry installation plan for the medical institution in order to prevent interference and interference between transmitters (telemetry based on destination country's radio law).</li><li>● When using telemetry which requires zone location, the institution is to set up the zones as an operation unit for each transmitter to prevent electronic interference between telemetry throughout the medical institution.</li><li>● When using telemetry which requires zone location, display and identify each prepared zone in the equipment.</li><li>● When laying receiver antenna for each transmitter, the institution has to be examined so as not to generate electronic interference.</li><li>● Based on the above examination result, the institution places each receiver antenna as required.</li></ul> <p>In managing, be sure to follow the precautions below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The institution appoints a person to manage the wireless channels for the whole medical institution. And when using telemetry which requires zone location, the institution nominates a person to manage the wireless channels in each zone (a "Zone Manager"). However, when using such telemetry in a local medical institution, one person can perform both functions.</li><li>● Select a telemetry manager who understands the characteristics and functionality of telemetry systems, and is skilled in operating telemetry.</li><li>● When installing telemetry, the Overall Manager and the Zone Manager have to understand the precautions for use of the telemetry in advance.</li><li>● The Overall Manager takes responsibility of wireless channel management and transmitter storage for the whole medical institution by giving proper instruction.</li><li>● The Overall Manager creates a management log, list of wireless channels, management status for the whole medical institution (hereinafter referred to as the "management log"). When changing a wireless channel, register it in the log and give proper instructions to the zone manager or to the user.</li><li>● The Zone Manager assumes responsibility for managing the wireless channels, storing, and managing telemetry.</li><li>● The Zone Manager assigns the transmitter to the user, and provides enough education for use inside the zone.</li><li>● The telemetry user verifies operation of the transmitter/receiver before use.</li><li>● The telemetry user, if using the telemetry in a zone location, follows the instructions of the zone manager for the zone and gives instructions to the patient if required.</li><li>● When interference or breakdown occurs in telemetry communication, the user is required to inform the zone manager and the overall manager of the problems. The zone manager and overall manager are to deal with the problem properly and/or contact their nearest Fukuda Denshi representative for service.</li></ul> |
|------------------|---|

## Precautions about the Maintenance

---

### Safety Inspection and Maintenance

For safe operation of the equipment, regular inspection and maintenance is required. Once a year, check all cables, devices, and accessories for damage, earth impedance, earth and leakage currents, and all alarm functions. Also, ensure that all safety labels are legible. Maintain a record of these safety inspections.

Immediate maintenance has to be carried out if :

- the equipment was subjected to extreme mechanical stress, e.g. after a heavy fall.
- the equipment was subjected to liquid spill.
- the monitoring function is interrupted or disturbed.
- parts of the equipment enclosure are cracked, removed, or lost.
- any connector or cable shows signs of deterioration.



Refer to "10. Maintenance" for details.



### WARNING

Never open the housing while the equipment is in operation or connected to hospital grade outlet as it may result in electric shock.

### Maintenance, Modifications, and Repairs

Fukuda Denshi is liable for the safety, reliability, and performance of its equipment only if;

- Maintenance, modifications, and repairs are carried out by authorized personnel.
- Components are used in accordance with Fukuda Denshi operating instructions.

A full technical description of the DS-7300 system is available from your local Fukuda Denshi representative.

## Precautions about the Pacemaker

---



### WARNING

- Minute ventilation rate-adaptive implantable pacemakers can occasionally interact with certain cardiac monitoring and diagnostic equipment, causing the pacemakers to pace at their maximum programmed rate. The cardiac monitoring and diagnostic equipment may possibly send wrong information.  
If such event occurs, please disconnect the cardiac monitoring and diagnostic equipment, or follow the procedures described in the operation manual of the pacemaker.  
(For more details, contact FUKUDA DENSHI personnel, your institution's professionals, or your pacemaker distributors.)  
 Reference  
"Minute Ventilation Rate-Adaptive Pacemakers"  
In the USA, FDA alerts health professionals that minute ventilation rate-adaptive implantable pacemakers can occasionally interact with certain cardiac monitoring and diagnostic equipment, causing pacemakers to pace at their maximum programmed rate.  
[October 14, 1998 (Letter: www.fda.gov/cdrh/safety.html) – FDA]
- Rate meters may continue to count the pacemaker rate during occurrences of cardiac arrest or some arrhythmias. Do not rely entirely upon rate meter alarms. Keep pacemaker patients under close surveillance. See "11 Technical Information" for disclosure of the pacemaker pulse rejection capability of this equipment.

## Non-Explosion Proof



Never operate the equipment in the presence of flammable anesthetics, high concentration of oxygen, or inside hyperbaric chamber. Also, do not operate the equipment in an environment in which there is a risk of explosion. Explosion or fire may result.

## Defibrillation Safety



- When using the defibrillator, keep away from the electrodes or medicament applied to the patient chest. If this is not possible, remove the electrodes or medicament before using it. If the defibrillator paddles are directly in contact with the electrodes or medicament, electrical shock may result by the discharged energy.
- When using the defibrillator, make sure that the electrodes, sensor cables, or relay cables are firmly connected to the device. Contacting the metal part of the disconnected cable may result in electrical shock by the discharged energy.
- When using the defibrillator, do not touch the patient and the metal part of the device or cables. Electric shock may result by the discharged energy.

## Electrosurgery Safety



The monitoring system contains protection against interference generated by electrosurgical instruments. However, operating conditions, surgery site with respect to the location of ECG electrodes, or the type of instrument used, may cause noise on the ECG. The noise is generated at the tip of an electrical knife and is difficult to completely eliminate because of the frequency components of the ECG. To reduce electrosurgical interference, take the following precautions:

### Location

Locate the electrosurgical unit as far as possible from this unit and the patient cable. This will help reduce interference on the ECG through the monitor or cables.

### Power Supply

Connect the electrosurgical unit to a power supply that is different from that of the monitor. This will help prevent interference through the power cable.

### Electrode Placement

The amount of interference is considerably different depending on the electrode position and surgery site. Place the ECG electrodes as far away as possible from the surgery site and the ground plate. Do not place electrodes in the path between the surgery site and the ground plate. If the electrodes are placed in this path, the amount of interference will be quite large. Position (+) and (-) electrodes as close as possible to each other.

### Ground Plate

When using electrosurgical instruments, make sure the contact between the patient and the ground plate is secure. If the connection is incomplete, the patient may suffer a burn at the electrode site.

## Precautions about Magnetic Resonance Imaging



- Do not operate this equipment in magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) environments.
- When conducting MRI test, remove the electrodes and sensors connected to the patient (test subject). The local heating caused by the induced electromotive force may cause burn injury to the patient (subject). For details, refer to the operation manual for the MRI testing device.

## Precautions about Connections to Peripheral Devices

---

In the interest of safe and sufficient performance of this equipment, the connection of other manufacturers' equipment to the monitor is not authorized, unless the connection is explicitly approved by Fukuda Denshi. It is the user's responsibility to contact Fukuda Denshi to determine the compatibility and warranty status of any connection made to another manufacturer's equipment.

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>WARNING</b> | For the connector with  mark, only the peripheral devices specified by Fukuda Denshi should be connected with the given procedure. Use of an unspecified device may cause electric shock to the patient and/or operator due to excessive leakage current. |
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | All the peripheral device connectors on the DS-7300 system are isolated from the power supply, but the peripheral devices are not isolated. To prevent danger of electric shock, always position the peripheral devices away from the patient.   |

When connecting peripheral devices to DS-7300 system, it is the user's responsibility to verify that the overall system complies with IEC60601-1-1, "Collateral Standard: Safety Requirements for Medical Electrical Systems".

## Precautions about the Fuse

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  <b>DANGER</b> | If the fuse blows, contact Fukuda Denshi Service Representative. Do not continue using it as internal damage to the equipment may be considered. |
|---|--|

## Accessories and Optional Accessories

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>WARNING</b> | Use only the cables specified by Fukuda Denshi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use of other cables may result in increase in emission or decrease in immunity.</li><li>• We are not liable of the performance if product other than specified is used.</li></ul> |
|--|---|

## Precautions about the DS-7300 System

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  DANGER    | <p>When connecting to other device, contact Fukuda Denshi service representative.<br/>Danger such as electric shock may result to the patient and operator.</p>  |
|  WARNING | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Do not connect unit or cable not authorized by Fukuda Denshi to any I/O connector. If done so by mistake, the DS-7300 system cannot deliver its maximum performance and the connected units may be damaged, resulting in a safety hazard.</li><li>● If the DS-7300 system is used under an environment not fulfilling the specified condition, not only that the equipment cannot deliver its maximum performance, the equipment may be damaged and safety cannot be ensured. If using the equipment under condition other than specified, contact our service representative.</li><li>● Use only the accompanying 3-way AC power cable. Use of other cables may result in electric shock to the patient and the operator.</li><li>● The power cable must be connected to hospital grade outlet.</li><li>● When using multiple ME equipment simultaneously, perform equipotential grounding to prevent potential difference between the equipment. Even a small potential difference may result in electric shock to the patient and the operator.</li><li>● The patient type selection influences the precision of the QRS detection and NIBP measurement. Make sure the correct selection is made.</li><li>● The pacemaker use selection influences the precision of the QRS detection and arrhythmia analysis. Make sure the correct selection is made.</li><li>● If the QRS pace pulse mask function is set to <input type="checkbox"/> OFF, <input type="checkbox"/> 10ms or <input type="checkbox"/> 20ms, a decrease in heart rate may not generate HR or ASYSTOLE alarms due to erroneously detected QRS. Set this function to <input type="checkbox"/> OFF, <input type="checkbox"/> 10ms or <input type="checkbox"/> 20ms only if you are sure that pacing failure will not occur, or when the patient can be constantly monitored.</li><li>● When measuring the SpO<sub>2</sub> of patient with high fever or peripheral circulatory insufficiency, check the sensor attachment periodically and change the attachment site. The temperature of attachment site will rise 2 to 3°C due to the sensor heat which may result in compression necrosis and burn injury.</li><li>● For the following case, accurate measurement of SpO<sub>2</sub> may not be possible.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Patient with excessive abnormal hemoglobin (COHb, MetHb)</li><li>• Patient with the pigment injected to the blood</li><li>• Patient receiving CPR treatment</li><li>• When a sensor is applied to a limb with NIBP cuff, arterial catheter, or intracatheter</li><li>• When measuring at site with venous pulse</li><li>• Patient with body motion</li><li>• Patient with small pulse</li></ul></li><li>● Before the NIBP measurement, make sure the patient type (<input type="checkbox"/> Adult / <input type="checkbox"/> Child / <input type="checkbox"/> Neonate) is properly selected. Otherwise, correct measurement cannot be performed, and congestion or other injury may result.</li><li>● Use only the specified accessories.</li><li>● For HS-710E, 720E, 702E, and HC-500, always consider the circumference of the intubation tube when using the airway adapter. If inappropriate airway adapter is used for a patient with low ventilation, CO<sub>2</sub> may mix in to the inspired air resulting in incorrect measurement, or apnea detection may become difficult.</li></ul> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>WARNING</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When the system alarm is suspended, all the alarm will be suspended even if the parameter alarm is set to ON. Also, the alarm event will not be stored as recall.</li> <li>● If the upper/lower alarm limit of the parameter is set to OFF, or arrhythmia alarm is set to OFF, alarm will not function even if the system alarm is set to ON. Pay attention when setting them OFF.</li> <li>● When a parameter is in a connector-off condition, the alarm will be generated only on the bedside monitor and not on the central monitor. If the waveform/numeric data is not displayed for a monitored parameter, check the patient's condition and pay attention not to miss the connector-off condition.</li> <li>● Objective and constant arrhythmia detection is possible through the fixed algorithm incorporated in this monitor. However, excessive waveform morphology change, motion artifact, or the inability to determine the waveform pattern may cause an error, or fail to make adequate detection. Therefore, physicians should make final decisions using manual recording, alarm recording and recall waveform for evaluation.</li> <li>● The alarm for the parameter not selected for the "HR/PR Alarm Source" (ECG/SPO<sub>2</sub>/BP) will be set to OFF on the DS-7600 Central Monitor.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The "HR/PR Alarm Source" setting will synchronize between the bedside monitor and the central monitor.</li> <li>• For example, if PR is set as the HR/PR alarm source on the DS-7300, HR alarm will be set to OFF on the central monitor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● The HR/PR alarm will not be generated unless the parameter key corresponded to the selected HR/PR source is displayed. Be sure to display the parameter key for the HR/PR source.</li> <li>● If PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator is used, APNEA alarm will not generate when ventilator is the RR/APNEA alarm source.</li> <li>● When selecting <b>Silence</b> or <b>Time Only</b> for the night mode, pay attention not to miss any important alarm by simultaneously monitoring the bed on other monitors such as central monitor.</li> <li>● The RR/APNEA alarm will not be generated unless the parameter key corresponded to the selected RR/APNEA source is displayed. Be sure to display the parameter key for the RR/APNEA source.</li> <li>● Fix the monitor on an adapter before setting on the trolley. Verify it is securely locked. Fixing on with 2 screws will ensure more safe use. If not securely fixed, the monitor may fall off the trolley which may damage the monitor or cause injury.</li> <li>● When lifting this device, hold the bottom part of the main unit and not the display unit.</li> <li>● When attaching the display unit to the main unit, insert the display unit to the attaching guide on the main unit from top and push in until a click sound can be heard. Verify that it is securely locked.</li> <li>● About the Air Filter for Cooling Fan (Super Module, Input Box)             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the air filter is washed with neutral detergent, dry it completely before reattaching. If the moisture is remained on the air filter, it may damage the equipment.</li> <li>• The air filter must be attached. If the equipment is used with the air filter detached, it may damage the equipment.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Systems             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This equipment is intended to be used for only one patient.</li> <li>• The installation of this equipment should be performed by our service representative or a person who is well acquainted with this equipment.</li> <li>• Use only the accessories specified for this device. Otherwise, proper function cannot be executed.</li> <li>• For quality improvement, specifications are subject to change without prior notice.</li> <li>• When the product is used in regions whose voltage is other than 220-240V, a cable appropriate to the regulations and voltage of the country in which the product is being used shall be used.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|--|

 CAUTION

- The display panel utilizes exclusive fluorescent light for the backlight. Since this fluorescent light deteriorates with its life cycle, the display may become dark, scintillate, or may not light in long term use. In such case, contact your nearest service representative.
- Always operate the touch panel with fingers or a touch panel pen. Do not touch with a pen-point or other hard-edged instruments. It may cause malfunction or damage the touch panel. In addition, do not apply pressure to whole or part of the panel for a prolonged time.
- Do not use the touch panel with the film attached. Malfunction of the touch panel or damage may result.
- As the touch panel is made of glass, a strong impact may cause damage. Pay attention not to hit or drop the touch panel. Do not press the touch panel with strength or twist your finger on the panel. It may cause malfunction or damage the touch panel.
- Due to its material characteristic, the touch panel expands/contracts depending on the temperature/humidity. When the touch panel is left unused for a while, or when the ambient temperature is low, the surface film of the touch panel may expand, but this is not an abnormal condition. This expansion will be reduced in few hours or half a day after the power is turned ON.
- Turning off the power of the LC-7315T/LC-7319T Display Unit will also turn off the power of the Input Box.
- As the Super Module and DSC-7300 communicates via Input Box, the power of the Input Box must be always turned ON even if the module is not inserted in the Input Box.
- There are following restrictions when recording on the HR-500 Module.
  - Only manual recording, periodic recording, alarm recording, recall recording can be performed on the HR-500.
  - If the measurement unit of BP is "kPa", BP waveform, BP numeric data, and NIBP numeric data will be treated as non-measured data.
  - If the TEMP measurement unit is "°F", the TEMP numeric data will be treated as non-measured data.
  - For the non-measured parameter, the waveform will not be printed, and numeric data will be printed as "— —" or left blank.
  - The numeric data displayed as "xxx" will be printed as "— —".
  - The QRS classification symbol of "S" will be printed as "N" on the HR-500.
  - The waveform recording is not possible for some scale depending on the parameter.
  - If the HR alarm source is BP, ECG will not be recorded. PR\_IBP data will be printed for the HR data instead.
  - If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than impedance respiration, the respiration waveform will not be recorded.
  - If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than CO<sub>2</sub>/GAS, the CO<sub>2</sub> waveform will not be recorded.
- When connecting the BIS monitor, make sure that the power of the patient monitor and the BIS monitor is turned OFF.
- ECG Monitoring
  - Use only the specified relay cables, lead cables, and electrodes.
  - The conductive parts of electrodes and associated connectors for applied parts, including the neutral electrode, should not contact other conductive parts including earth.
  - The indication for continuous use of the electrode is about one day.
  - Replace the electrode if the skin contact gets loosen due to perspiring, etc.
  - When an electrode is attached at the same location for a long time, some patients may develop a skin irritation. Check the patient's skin condition periodically and change the electrode site as required.
  - For stable arrhythmia detection and ECG monitoring, verify proper electrode placement, lead, waveform size, and filter mode selection. If not properly selected, it may cause erroneous detection.

## CAUTION

- If different types of electrodes are used at the same time, the difference between the polarization potential from each electrode may interfere monitoring. Make sure to use electrodes of the same type.
- The threshold level for arrhythmia detection and QRS detection changes with ECG waveform size. Set a proper waveform size for monitoring. When the waveform size is  $\times 1/4$ ,  $\times 1/2$ , or  $\times 1$ , the detection threshold is  $250\mu V$ . When the waveform size is  $\times 2$  or  $\times 4$ , the detection threshold is  $150\mu V$ .
- The QRS detection leads, arrhythmia detection leads, monitoring leads on the central monitor, recording leads are fixed as ECG1 and ECG2. Especially for arrhythmia detection, set the most appropriate leads with high QRS for ECG1 and ECG2.
- Automatic size/position of the ECG is effective only at the time the **AUTO** key is pressed. This does not continually adjust size and position.
- The ESIS mode can largely reduce the artifact such as electrosurgery noise and EMG, but it may also reduce the QRS amplitude. The ESIS mode should be selected only during electrosurgery.
- There are some cases when pacemaker pulse can not be detected depending on the pacemaker type, pulse voltage, pulse width, electrode lead type (unipolar, bipolar), or electrode placement which causes the pacemaker pulse amplitude to decrease and disables pacemaker pulse detection.
- If signals similar to a pacemaker pulse are present, such as electric blanket noise or excessive AC frequency noise, these may be erroneously detected and displayed as a pacemaker pulse.
- When spontaneous QRS and pacemaker pulse overlap (ex. fusion beat, etc.), QRS detection cannot be performed properly. In this case, the heart rate is degraded.
- When continuously detecting AC noise artifact as pacemaker pulses, QRS detection stops and heart rate is extremely degraded. Also arrhythmia cannot be detected.
- Respiration Monitoring
  - When the following relay cables are used, respiration cannot be measured.
    - Relay Cable CI-700E\_3 (FA) (Electrosurgery-proof, 3-electrode)
    - Relay Cable CI-700E\_4 (FA) (Electrosurgery-proof, 4-electrode)
    - Relay Cable CI-700E\_5 (FA) (Electrosurgery-proof, 5-electrode)
  - When a defibrillator is used during respiration monitoring, a large offset voltage will be placed on the ECG electrodes, which may cause interruption of monitoring for a few seconds.
- SpO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring
  - If the sensor site is too thick, thin, deeply pigmented, or deeply colored (ex. nail polish, dye, or pigmented cream), it may lead to inaccurate measurements. In such case, reposition the sensor or choose an alternate sensor for use on a different site.
  - If irritation such as skin reddening or skin fit appears with the sensor use, change the attachment site or stop using the sensor.
  - When fixing the sensor with a tape, do not wind the tape too tight. At the same time, check the blood flow constantly so that congestion is not generated at the peripheral.
  - Even a short duration of attachment may inhibit the blood flow and generate compression necrosis and burn injury.
  - Change the sensor attachment site at regular time intervals (about 4 hours). The temperature of attachment site will rise 2 to  $3^{\circ}C$  due to the sensor heat which may result in compression necrosis and burn injury.
  - As skin for neonate / low birth weight infant is immature, change the sensor attachment site more frequently depending on the condition. Direct sunlight to the sensor area can cause a measurement error. Place a black or dark cloth over the sensor.
  - Excessive light may cause inaccurate measurements. In such cases, cover the sensor with opaque material.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>⚠ CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When not performing the measurement, unplug the relay cable and sensor from the SpO<sub>2</sub> connector. Otherwise, the measurement data may be erroneously displayed by the ambient light.</li> <li>• Precautions for Reusable Type Sensors           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The light-emitting part of the sensor should be over the root of the fingernail. Do not insert the finger too far into the sensor as it may hurt the patient.</li> <li>▪ The DS-100A is intended for use on finger of adults weighing over 40 kg (approximate). Do not use them on children or neonates. Also do not apply them on the thumb or toe.</li> <li>▪ The DS-100A must be moved to a new site at least every 4 hours. Because individual skin condition affects the ability of the skin to tolerate sensor placement, it may be necessary to change the sensor site more frequently with some patients. If skin integrity changes, move the sensor to another site.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Precautions for Single-Use Type Sensors           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Do not wind the tape too strong. It may obstruct the blood flow.</li> <li>▪ The sensor is contraindicated for use on patients who exhibit allergic reactions to the adhesive tape.</li> <li>▪ The Nellcor® sensor OXISENSOR™ MAX Fast can be reused on the same patient as long as the adhesive tape attaches without slippage. But do not reuse it on other patients. It is intended for single patient use only.</li> <li>▪ For the Nellcor® single-use type sensors, the site must be inspected every 8 hours to ensure adhesion, skin integrity, and correct optical alignment. If skin integrity changes, move the sensor to another site.</li> <li>▪ Do not reuse the sensor by resterilizing it.</li> <li>▪ Dispose the sensor after use. In the event of damage to the sterile packaging, do not use it.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• NIBP Monitoring           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Select the appropriate cuff size which best fits the arm circumference. If the cuff size is inappropriate, it may cause measurement error.</li> <li>▪ Do not use a cuff which is worn out. The cuff may burst during inflation.</li> <li>▪ If there is any air leakage, correct NIBP measurement cannot be performed. Make sure that the connection is secure.</li> <li>▪ Correct NIBP measurement cannot be performed if artificial heart lung machine is used or if the pulse is difficult to detect.</li> <li>▪ Pay attention when measuring the NIBP of patient with bleeding disorders or hyper coagulation. The cuff inflation may cause petechia or circulatory failure by blood clot.</li> <li>▪ Do not apply the cuff to the arm or thigh where vein is secured. The blood may backflow causing the chemical injection to cease.</li> <li>▪ Check the condition of cuff-applied part on the patient during measurement so that the blood circulation will not be blocked over long period of time by the squashed or bent cuff hose.</li> <li>▪ If the air hose is twisted, or weighed down, the cuff air cannot be exhausted. Properly arrange the cuff and air hose.</li> <li>▪ Check the patient's condition constantly while measuring over long period of time with interval of 2.5 minutes or less. Also, periodically check the blood circulation while performing periodic measurement over long period of time. Congestion may occur at the measuring site.</li> <li>▪ The following factors may affect the NIBP value.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Body motion, arrhythmia, convulsion</li> <li>▪ Continuous noise such as cardiac massage</li> <li>▪ Periodic electromagnetic noise</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ For the following situation, measurements will be terminated.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the measurement time has exceeded 120 seconds for adult, 90 seconds for child, 60 seconds for neonate.</li> <li>When the inflation value has exceeded 310mmHg for adult, 210mmHg for child, 160mmHg for neonate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|------------------|---|

 CAUTION

- If used with the incorrect patient type, it will not only cause erroneous measurement, but the inflating level for the adult may be applied to child or neonate causing dangerous situation to the patient.
- The 1-minute interval measurement will always start from 00 second. Pressing the **1min start** key will start the measurement from the next 00 second.
- The 1-minute interval measurement will automatically stop after 10 minutes and returns to the previous interval mode setup.
- The alarm function will be ineffective for the BP value measured by Quick SYS regardless of the ON/OFF selection of NIBP alarm.
- If the mean BP display is set to OFF, the mean BP alarm will not be generated. Also the mean BP will not be displayed for the tabular trend or the NIBP list function if the display is set to OFF.
- BP Monitoring
  - When the main power is turned ON, the BP value will not be displayed until zero balance is performed. However, if the power is turned ON within 5 minutes after the power is turned OFF, the previous zero balance information will be maintained, and BP value will be displayed. If HB-500 BP Module is used, the balance information will be maintained for 1 minute.
  - Each time the blood pressure transducer or tubing is replaced, the zero balance procedure is required to ensure accurate measurements.
  - “Perform zero balance” message will not be displayed unless the three-way cocks of all pressure transducers are opened to air. If the status is not displayed, or if “Open stop cock to air” message is displayed, check if the three-way cock of pressure transducers are opened to air. The zero balance procedure is required for the following case.
    - When starting the measurement.
    - When the position of the heart has changed due to body movement.
    - When the position of the transducer has changed.
    - When measuring for a long period of time and there is a possibility of measurement error due to change in ambient temperature, etc.
    - When the connector is connected / disconnected, or transducer is replaced.
    - When the power has been turned OFF for more than 5 minutes.
  - Note that Systolic Pressure (SYS) = Peak Systolic Pressure (PSP) for the graphic trend, data base, and alarm setup.
  - When ECG is not measured, PDP cannot be calculated.
  - When HB-500 is used, do not set the BP label to IAP. PDP will not be calculated and displayed as “—”. S/D/M will not be displayed either.
  - The BP data (SYS/DIA/Mean) not displayed will not generate the BP alarm or be displayed for the tabular trend function. Select the appropriate display type according to the monitoring purpose.
- Temperature Monitoring
  - Do not reuse the probe cover. It is intended for single patient use only.
- CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring (HS-710E, 720E, 702E)
  - If the Super Module and the HC-500 (CO<sub>2</sub> Module) are simultaneously used, the CO<sub>2</sub> measurement priority will be according to the “CO<sub>2</sub> Module Priority” set on the “Input Box Setup” (Monitor Setup). With the default setting, the HC-500 will be prioritized.
  - Perform calibration after 20 minutes when the main power of the Super Module is turned ON.
  - Do not disconnect the sampling tube during calibration. If disconnected, calibration will cease.
  - Conduct CO<sub>2</sub> calibration for the following case.
    - When 4,000 operating hours has elapsed from the last calibration date or once a year whichever comes first.
    - When EtCO<sub>2</sub> measurement is not stable or accuracy is degraded compared with other measuring device.
    - When the patient monitor was not used for a while, or when EtCO<sub>2</sub> was not measured for a while.

 CAUTION

- CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring (HS-720C, 702C: Respirationics® Capnostat5)
  - If the Super Module and the HC-500 (CO<sub>2</sub> Module) are simultaneously used, the CO<sub>2</sub> measurement priority will be according to the "CO<sub>2</sub> Module Priority" set on the "Input Box Setup" (Monitor Setup). With the default setting, the HC-500 will be prioritized.
  - The disposable airway adapter should be opened just before use. Do not sterilize it.
  - Do not reuse the disposable airway adapter.
  - Do not sterilize the airway adapter using autoclave methods.
- CO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring (HC-500)
  - The airway adapter should be attached with the thicker side facing to the patient. If attached oppositely, it may damage the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor or airway adapter. If the Super Module and the HC-500 (CO<sub>2</sub> Module) are simultaneously used, the CO<sub>2</sub> measurement priority will be according to the "CO<sub>2</sub> Module Priority" set on the "Input Box Setup" (Monitor Setup). With the default setting, the HC-500 will be prioritized.
- Multigas Monitoring (Poet IQ 8500A)
  - When performing the O<sub>2</sub> cell drift check and calibration, read and follow the instructions listed on the gas cylinder labels. Do not use the calibration gas cylinder if it is beyond the expiration date.
  - Use only the specified calibration gas. Proper calibration is not possible if unapproved calibration gas is used.
  - Make sure to restart the Poet IQ 8500A after the calibration. Otherwise, Poet IQ 8500A will not function properly.
  - If O<sub>2</sub> gain adjustment is started without supplying the calibration gas, the message, "Check calibration gas." will be displayed and O<sub>2</sub> gain adjustment will cease.
  - If O<sub>2</sub> offset adjustment is started without opening to air, the message, "Check calibration gas." will be displayed and O<sub>2</sub> offset adjustment will cease.
  - If O<sub>2</sub> offset is adjusted, it is necessary to readjust the O<sub>2</sub> gain. If O<sub>2</sub> offset adjustment was not necessary, O<sub>2</sub> gain readjusting screen will not be displayed.
- Alarm
  - Alarm messages will be displayed according to the priority. (Level 1 → Level 2 → Level 3 → Level 4)
  - For the same alarm level, the alarm message for the newer alarm will be displayed.
  - The alarm message for the arrhythmia alarm will continue to be displayed for 30 seconds after the alarm is resolved.
  - While the "LEAD OFF" message is displayed, HR alarm and arrhythmia alarm will not function. Leaving this condition unresolved may result in missing a sudden change of the patient. Promptly check the electrodes when this message is displayed.
  - For HS-710E, 720E, 702E, and HC-500 Module, the upper EtCO<sub>2</sub> alarm will not generate if the upper limit is set to 100mmHg/13.4kPa and above as the measurement range is 0 to 99mmHg / 0 to 13.3kPa.
  - The settings for the "HR Low Limit for VT" and "HR Low Limit for RUN" will be compared with the average HR of continuous VPC. Therefore, the displayed HR value at alarm generation may be lower than the settings if it is just after the VT detection, or if RUN with few continuous VPC is detected.
  - For the SpO<sub>2</sub> measurement, whether to use the SEC alarm function and its threshold selection should be based on the patient's clinical indication portent and medical evaluation. (For Nellcor® SpO<sub>2</sub> unit)
  - If the SpO<sub>2</sub> alarm and SEC alarm setup is set to OFF, the SEC alarm integral value will be set to 0. (For Nellcor® SpO<sub>2</sub> unit)
  - The alarm silence ON/OFF setup will remain effective even when the power is turned OFF. Be cautious not to miss any important alarm by leaving the alarm silenced.
  - Pay attention not to set the alarm volume too low to avoid missing any important alarms.

 CAUTION

- System Configuration
  - When waveform and numeric data display is set to OFF, the alarm generation and tabular/graphic trend data input will also cease.
  - If the display of waveform / numeric data labeled as BP1 or ART is set to OFF, the BP pulse rate will not be displayed.
  - When the waveform and numeric data display for SpO<sub>2</sub> is set to OFF, the pulse rate measured by SpO<sub>2</sub> will not be displayed either.
  - When the waveform and numeric data display for CO<sub>2</sub> is set to OFF, RR measured by CO<sub>2</sub> will not be displayed either.
  - When the waveform and numeric data display for the gas module is set to OFF, RR measured by the gas module will not be displayed.
  - If the time/date is not correctly set, or changed during monitoring, malfunction may occur to NIBP measurement, periodic recording, trend, NIBP list data.
  - If the time/date is changed during monitoring, patient's age will not be recalculated.
- Patient Admit / Discharge
  - If you start monitoring a new patient without performing a discharge procedure for the previous patient, new data will be added to the previous data which will result in inaccuracy.
  - The setup for the alarm mode and display mode remains stored even when the power is turned off or when discharging procedure is performed. Before monitoring, make sure the current monitoring mode is suitable for the patient's condition.
  - Resuming monitoring will resume the alarm in suspension.
- ST Measurement
  - For the lead which the electrode is detached, the reference waveform setup cannot be performed. Check if the electrode is correctly attached, and perform the setup again.
- CF Card
  - Use only the specified CF card.
  - Use only the CF card formatted with this device.
  - Restart the system after reading the setup data from the CF card. The setup data will become effective after the system is restarted.
  - Reading the patient data from the CF card will erase all previous patient data stored in the patient monitor.
- Maintenance
  - The maintenance procedure will be performed by our service representative. Users should not attempt this procedure as malfunction may result to the device.
  - If stains cannot be removed from the touch panel surface, wipe softly with a dry or ethanol dampened cleaning cloth. Never use strong-acidic cleaning solution. Neither is it recommended that mild acidic or alkaline cleaning solution to be used.
  - A special coating is applied to the surface of the touch panel. Do not wipe the surface with a cloth or gauze with coarse texture. Wipe the surface with a soft cleaning cloth provided as optional accessory or with an eyeglass cleaning cloth.
  - Clean the equipment frequently so stains can be removed easily.
  - To prevent injury, it is recommended to wear gloves when cleaning the equipment.
  - Do not allow liquids such as alcohol or cleaning solution enter the equipment or connectors.
  - Do not use organic solvents, thinner, toluene and benzene to avoid damaging the resin case.
  - Do not polish the housing with abrasive or chemical cleaner.
  - When sterilizing the entire room using a spray solution, pay close attention not to have liquids get into the equipment or connectors.
  - Use only neutral detergent to clean the housing. Do not use chemical cloth, scrub brush, abrasive, polishing powder, hot water, volatile solvent and chemicals (cleanser, thinner, toluene, benzine, benzol, and synthetic detergent for house and furniture), or sharp-edged tools. The surface resin coating may be damaged, resulting in discoloration, scratches, and other problems.



- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Do not open the housing.</li><li>• If you accidentally wet the device, dry it completely and verify it operates safely before usage.</li><li>• Replace the components periodically as specified.</li></ul> |
|----------------|--|

## Precautions about the Wired Network System (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII)

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>⚠ WARNING</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Do not connect unspecified device to a wired network.</li><li>● Do not mix devices with DS-LANII and DS-LANIII setting in the same wired network. The network may cease and proper monitoring may not be possible.</li></ul>   |
| <b>⚠ CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● If performing wired network transmission, configure the display so that the numeric data corresponded to the waveform is displayed. If not, the displayed waveform or numeric data may not be transmitted.</li><li>● The Bed ID is factory set to 000. If connected to the wired network with the ID unchanged, monitoring on the central monitor will not be possible.</li><li>● When connecting to the wired network, verify that the Bed ID does not duplicate with other bedside monitors. Otherwise, monitoring on the central monitor for both bedside monitors will not be possible.</li><li>● Make sure to set the bed ID in the following range.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For DS-LANII network: 001 to 048</li><li>• For DS-LANIII network: 001 to 100</li></ul></li><li>● As the DS-7300 do not have the arrhythmia template display and 12-lead ST display function, these displays on the central monitor will not be corresponded.</li><li>● If connected to a wired network, time/date will be the same with the central monitor. Even if the time/date is changed on the DS-7300 system, it will be corrected to the time/date of the central monitor.</li><li>● The setups for "HR Low Limit for VT" and "HR Low Limit for Run" cannot be performed on some central monitors.</li><li>● On a wired network, the alarm generated on the DS-7300 will be transmitted to the central monitor with 2.5 seconds delay.</li><li>● If ECG lead (ECG1 or ECG 2) is changed on the DS-7300 while monitoring ST display on the central monitor, the ST display will be distorted. Redrawing the ST display will return the display to normal.</li><li>● The respiration waveform and RR value based on the RR/APNEA alarm source selected on the DS-7300 will be displayed on the central monitor. The monitoring RR and APNEA will be the same as the one monitored on the DS-7300.</li><li>● If the measurement unit of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is "mmHg", and <b>99mmHg</b> is selected for "CO<sub>2</sub> (mmHg) Upper Limit for LAN, Telemetry" on the monitor setup menu, the CO<sub>2</sub> value of 100mmHg or above will be transmitted as 99mmHg.</li><li>● If <b>BP</b> is selected for "HR/PR source" (Or, if <b>Auto</b> selects BP for HR/PR Source), ECG waveform will not be transmitted on the DS-LANII wired network. PR_IBP value will be displayed for the HR value on the central monitor. However, HR value from ECG will be displayed for the ST measurement list.<br/>In case of DS-LANIII network, refer to the operation manual for the central monitor.</li><li>● There are following restrictions when connecting the DS-7300 system to the DS-LANII network.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When DS-5800N/NX/NX<sup>MB</sup> is used as a central monitor, recall, graphic trend, and tabular trend will not be displayed. Also, Σ recording cannot be performed.</li><li>• On the ST display, overlap waveform will not be displayed on the DS-5800N/NX/NX<sup>MB</sup> until 15 minutes have passed since the reference waveform is set on the DS-7300.</li><li>• If the measurement unit for BP (mmHg/kPa) is different between the bedside monitor and the central monitor, the corresponding waveform and numeric data will not be displayed on the central monitor.</li><li>• When the temperature unit is °F, the temperature data will not be transmitted. It will be treated as not measured data, and will not be displayed on the central monitor. Also, alarm limit setup on the central monitor cannot be performed.</li></ul></li></ul> |

 CAUTION

- Arrhythmia alarm of TACHY, BRADY, COUPLET, PAUSE, TRIGEMINY will not be transmitted.
- Arrhythmia alarm of "SLOW\_VT" will be transmitted as "VT".
- On the DS-LANII network, waveform, numeric data, alarm of BP7, BP8, TEMP3–8 will not be transmitted. Also, the displayable waveform, numeric data, alarm differs depending on the connected central monitor. Refer to the operation manual for the respective central monitor.
- If DS-7600 system is used as the central monitor, O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, AGENT alarm will not be generated on the central monitor.
- If the HR/PR source is BP, ECG waveform will not be transmitted on a wired network. On the central monitor, PR\_IBP value will be displayed for HR. However, HR value from ECG will be displayed for the NIBP list and ST measurement list.
- If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than impedance respiration, respiration waveform will not be transmitted on a wired network.
- If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than CO<sub>2</sub>/GAS, CO<sub>2</sub> waveform will not be transmitted on a wired network.
- For numeric data displayed as "xxx", maximum or minimum value of measurable range will be transmitted.
- The numeric data displayed as "——" will be treated as not measured data.
- There are following restrictions when connecting the DS-7300 system to the DS-LANIII network.
  - When connecting to the DS-LANIII network, select **DS-LANIII** under "DS-LAN Setup" in the Monitor Setup menu and restart the system before connecting the LAN cable.
  - If the measurement unit for BP (mmHg/kPa) and temperature (°C/°F) is different between the bedside monitor and the central monitor, the corresponding waveform and numeric data will not be displayed on the central monitor.
  - If using a HUB for network construction, use the HUB recommended by Fukuda Denshi.
  - The displayable waveform, numeric data, alarm will differ depending on the central monitor. Please also refer to the operation manual of the central monitor.
- There are following restrictions when recording the DS-7300 data on the central monitor recorder or the AU-5500N 8ch Recorder.
  - The AU-5500N can be connected to DS-LANII network only. Do not connect it to DS-LANIII network. Malfunction may occur to the network.
  - Only manual recording, alarm recording, periodic recording, and recall recording can be performed on the AU-5500N.
  - If the measurement unit of BP is kPa, the BP waveform, BP numeric data, and NIBP numeric data will be treated as not measured data.
  - If the measurement unit of temperature is °F, the temperature data will be treated as not measured data.
  - When a parameter is not measured, the waveform for that parameter will not be recorded, and measurement data will be recorded as "——" or blank.
  - The measurement data displayed as "xxx" will be recorded as "——" on the central monitor recorder.
  - The "S" (QRS symbol) printed on the HS built-in recorder will be printed as "N" on the central recorder, AU-5500N, and HR-500 Recorder Module.
  - For the waveform recording and graphic trend recording, some parameters may not be able to be recorded depending on the scale.
  - When performing tabular trend recording or graphic trend recording on the central recorder, some numeric data may not be recorded depending on the parameter. Also, there are some graphic trend scales that cannot be recorded.
  - If BP is the HR/PR source, ECG will not be recorded on the central recorder. PR\_IBP value will be printed instead for the HR value.
  - If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than impedance respiration, respiration waveform will not be output on the central recorder.



(Continued from previous page)

- If the RR/APNEA alarm source is other than CO<sub>2</sub>/GAS, CO<sub>2</sub> waveform will not be output on the central recorder.
- When graphic trend recording, tabular trend recording, or NIBP list recording is output on the central monitor recorder from the DS-7300, HR measurement value from ECG will be recorded for the HR value and ST trend.

## Precautions about the Wired Network System (AU-5500N 1:N Network)

---



- The AU-5500N can be connected to DS-LANII network only. Do not connect it to DS-LANIII network. Malfunction may occur to the network.
- The bed ID is factory set to "000". If used on a wired network with the default ID unchanged, recording on the AU-5500N will not be possible.
- When using on a wired network, make sure that there are no other bedside monitors with the same ID. If there are more than one bedside monitors with the same bed ID, the duplicated bedside monitors cannot record on the AU-5500N.
- For 1:N network, set the bed ID in the range from 001 to 016.
- When connecting the AU-5500N to a 1:N network, internal switch setting of the AU-5500N is required. For details, refer to our service representative.

## Precautions about the Wireless Network System

---

### DANGER

When monitoring a patient with wireless telemetry, make sure the patient data is properly received at the central monitor. Pay special attention when channel ID at the bedside monitor is changed.

### WARNING

- A password can be set to access the channel ID setup menu to allow only the telemetry channel administrator to change the channel ID.
- Some wireless combinations of telemetry transmitters may generate interference with other devices.
- Before selecting the channel, verify it will not interfere with other channels.
- Make sure the telemetry manager of your system is aware of any changes to the telemetry channels.
- If transmitters are used in a neighboring medical facility, your facility and neighboring facility must make agreements on the setting of telemetry channels to prevent telemetry interference.

### CAUTION

- On a wireless network, the alarm generated on the DS-7300 will be transmitted to the central monitor with 15 seconds delay.
- If performing telemetry transmission, configure the display so that the numeric data corresponded to the waveform is displayed. If not, the displayed waveform or numeric data may not be transmitted.
- The setup of channel ID and group ID should be performed only by our service representative. Users should not perform this procedure as malfunction of the equipment may occur.
- If the measurement unit is “°F” and “kPa” on the DS-7300 system, it will be converted to “°C” and “mmHg” respectively when transmitted to the central monitor. If the measurement unit “°F” and “kPa” are set on the central monitor, it will be reconverted to the value in “°F” and “kPa” after transmitted to the central monitor.
- On a wireless network system, O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, AGT alarm generation will not be transmitted to the central monitor.
- For the alarm generation on the bedside monitor, maximum of 15 seconds delay will occur for the alarm generation on the central monitor.
- BP waveform with a scale above the programmed scale can not be properly transmitted. When transmitting the BP waveform, check the displayed BP waveform scale.
- If the measurement unit of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is “mmHg”, and 99mmHg is selected for “CO<sub>2</sub>(mmHg) Upper Limit for LAN, Telemetry” on the monitor setup menu, the CO<sub>2</sub> value of 100mmHg or above will be transmitted as 99mmHg.

## Precautions about Ventilator Monitoring

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The ventilator alarm on this monitor should be used as supplementary function. Check the patient's condition, ventilator alarm sound and message occasionally.</li><li>● The ventilator alarm sound is set to OFF at factory default setting. The alarm sound can be turned ON on the volume setup menu.</li><li>● If the DS-7300 system does not generate an alarm even though the ventilator is generating an alarm, or if any other malfunction occurs, immediately check the ventilator, DS-7300 system, cable, and replace the cable if necessary. If the malfunction persists, stop using the device.</li><li>● When a ventilator is connected to the DS-7300, verify that "Vent. Online" message is displayed for the connection status. The DS-7300 will not detect the ventilator alarm unless the "Vent. Online" condition is achieved.</li><li>● The alarm generation on the DS-7300 system is not assured if the alarm other than specified generates at the ventilator.</li><li>● See For details of the specified alarms, refer to △WARNING on P2-27 "2. Basic Operation Ventilator Alarm Input".</li><li>● The Evita 2 dura / Evita 4 / Evita XL / Savina acquires alarm information from the serial port. The ventilator alarm that cannot be acquired from the serial port is not guaranteed.<br/>For corresponding alarm, refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.</li><li>● The DS-7300 system will not correspond to the following alarms generated on the Evita 4 / Evita XL / Evita 2 dura.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• O<sub>2</sub> monitoring disabled alarm, CO<sub>2</sub> alarm disabled alarm, Oximeter alarm disabled alarm, Neo. volume measurement inoperable alarm, Minute volume alarm disabled alarm, Minute volume alarm low off alarm, Tidal volume alarm high off alarm, Apnea alarm off alarm, Nebulizer active alarm</li></ul></li><li>● The DS-7300 system will not correspond to the following alarms generated on the Savina.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• O<sub>2</sub> monitoring disabled alarm, Minute volume alarm disabled alarm, Minute volume alarm low off alarm, Tidal volume alarm high off alarm, Apnea alarm off alarm, Nebulizer active alarm</li></ul></li><li>● For the Evita 4 / Evita XL / Evita 2 dura / Savina, there is a communication delay of 3 seconds between the DS-7300 system and the ventilator. Therefore, if the alarm generated at the ventilator is resolved within 3 seconds, the ventilator alarm may not be generated at the DS-7300 system.</li></ul> |
| <p><b>⚠ CAUTION</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The ventilator operation should be performed by well-trained and authorized personnel.</li><li>● For connecting the DS-7300 system and ventilator, use only the specified connection cable.</li><li>● Verify that the DS-7300 system and the ventilator are properly connected.</li><li>● When connecting the cable, verify that the main power of the DS-7300 system and the ventilator is OFF.</li><li>● For the SV-900, PB, Evita, Savina ventilator, ventilator alarm factor cannot be transmitted to the central monitor.</li><li>● The ventilator alarm factor will not be displayed on the bedside monitor.</li><li>● Check occasionally the communication status of the DS-7300 and the ventilator.</li><li>● Verify that the ventilator alarm is not generated, and the "Vent. Online" message is displayed.</li><li>● The confirmation display will be displayed until the proper communication with the ventilator is resumed. When the communication is resumed, the screen will automatically return to the home display.</li><li>● When disconnecting the ventilator and the DS-7300, make sure to select <b>OFF</b> on the "Check external alarm" display which appears when the power of the ventilator is turned OFF, or when the cable is disconnected.</li></ul>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When connecting the PURITAN-BENNETT ventilator, follow the precautions below.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The serial port (RS-232C) of the ventilator should be set as follows. Refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.</li> </ul> </li> <li>    Baud Rate : 9600bit/s</li> <li>    Data Bit : 8bit</li> <li>    Parity Bit : none</li> <li>    (Stop Bit) : (1bit)</li> <li>● The DS-7300 system detects the “ventilator alarm” when the nurse call port on the ventilator outputs the alarm signal. For details of ventilator setup and alarm signal output condition from the nurse call port, refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.</li> <li>● When connecting the Evita2dura / Evita4 / Evita XL / Savina ventilator, the serial port (RS-232C) setup of the ventilator should be as follows. Refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.</li> <li>    For Evita2dura / Evita4 / Evita XL           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protocol : Medibus</li> <li>Baud Rate : 19200bps</li> <li>Data Bit : 8bit</li> <li>Parity Bit : Even</li> <li>Stop Bit : 1bit</li> </ul> </li> <li>    For Savina           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protocol : Medibus</li> <li>Baud Rate : 9600bps</li> <li>Data Bit : 8bit</li> <li>Parity Bit : None</li> <li>Stop Bit : 1bit</li> </ul> </li> <li>● For PURITAN-BENNETT ventilator, AWP and AWF waveform cannot be displayed or recorded. Only the numeric data will be displayed.</li> <li>● For PURITAN-BENNETT ventilator, P-V curve and F-V curve cannot be displayed or recorded. Only the numeric data will be displayed.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

## Precautions for Use of SpO<sub>2</sub> Sensor

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  <b>DANGER</b> | <p><b>Burn Risk in Using SpO<sub>2</sub> Sensor</b></p> <p>In SpO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, always use the sensor/relay cable specified by Fukuda Denshi. If any other sensor/relay cable is used, a high temperature rise of the sensor may place the patient in danger of burns. If there are any questions regarding the sensor/relay cable use for SpO<sub>2</sub> measurements of this device, please contact Fukuda Denshi service representative.</p> |
|---|--|

## Precautions for Use of NIBP Cuff

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <p>This product contains natural rubber latex which may cause allergic reactions. (FDA: Medical Alert on Latex Products, “Allergic Reactions to Latex-Containing Medical Devices”, Food &amp; Drug Administration, 9200 Corporate Blvd., Rockville, MD 20850, 1991.)</p> |
|--|--|

## Disposing of Equipment, Accessories, or Components

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <p>When disposing of the equipment, accessories, or components, use an industrial waste distributor. Do not dispose of as ordinary waste.</p> |
|--|---|

## Precautions about Transportation

---

For transporting the DS-7300 system, pack with specified packing materials.



Refer to "11. Technical Information Specification / Performance" for environmental condition during transportation.

## Precautions about RTC or Data Backup

---

### CAUTION

- The DS-7300 system is equipped with a built-in clock. When the power of the DS-7300 system is turned off, this clock is backed up by a lithium primary battery.  
If incorrect time is displayed when turning on the power, a low battery may be the cause. In such case, contact Fukuda Denshi service representative for replacing the battery.
- To protect the data during voltage dip, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines or during short duration of power turned OFF, this monitor performs 5-minute (approx.) data backup using the secondary battery. The data may not be protected if the power is turned off within 30 minutes from power on.

## To Prepare for Emergency Use

---

### Accessories / Optional Accessories

- (1) The ECG electrodes are consumables. Always prepare extra supplies of electrodes.
- (2) Check if any wire break on the patient cables once a week.

## Electromagnetic Compatibility

The performance of this device under electromagnetic environment complies with IEC60601-1-2 (2001).

## Precautions for Safe Operation under Electromagnetic Influence

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  CAUTION | <p>If any sorts of electromagnetic wave, magnetic field, or static electricity exist around the device, noise interference or malfunction of the device may occur. If any unintended malfunction or noise occurs during monitoring, check the magnetic influence and take appropriate countermeasures.</p> <p>The following are examples of the common cause and countermeasures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <u>Cellular Phone</u><br/>The radio wave may cause malfunction to the device.<br/>Cellular phones and radio sets should be turned off in the room (building) where medical device is located.</li><li>● <u>Static Electricity</u><br/>In a dry environment (room), static electricity is likely to occur. Take the following countermeasures.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Both operator and patient should remove any static electricity before entering the room.</li><li>• Humidify the room.</li></ul></li><li>● <u>Lightning</u><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A lightning nearby may induce excessive voltage to the equipment. If any danger is suspected, use the uninterruptible power supply system.</li></ul></li><li>● <u>High frequency noise interference from other device through the power outlet</u><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check where the noise is originated and remove it using filtering device, etc.</li><li>• Stop using the device that is originating the noise.</li><li>• Use other power outlet.</li></ul></li></ul> |
|---|--|

## EMC Guidance

This equipment complies with IEC60601-1-2 (2001). However, if portable transmitter or wireless LAN equipment is used extremely nearby, the electromagnetic influence may largely exceed the compliance level and may cause unexpected phenomenon such as noise interference on the waveform, etc. Therefore, this equipment should be used in a location specified by each medical institution. If any unexpected noise interference on the waveform or failure to the peripheral device occurs, stop using the equipment and follow the instruction of the technician.

The following is the information relating to EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility).  
(When using this equipment, verify that it is used within the environment specified below.)

## ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Emissions

The DS-7300 system is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the DS-7300 system should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| <b>Emissions Test</b>                                | <b>Compliance</b> | <b>Electromagnetic Environment - Guidance</b>  |
|--|-------------------|--|
| RF Emissions CISPR 11                                | Group 1           | The DS-7300 system uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.                          |
| RF Emissions CISPR 11                                | Class A           |  |
| Harmonic Emissions IEC61000-3-2                      | Class A           |  |
| Voltage Fluctuations/ Flicker Emissions IEC61000-3-3 | Complies          | The DS-7300 system is suitable for use in all establishments other than domestic and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. |

## ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (1)

The DS-7300 system is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the DS-7300 system should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| <b>Immunity Test</b>  | <b>IEC60601-1-2 Test Level</b>  | <b>Compliance Level</b>   | <b>Electromagnetic Environment - Guidance</b>  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) IEC61000-4-2  | ±6kV contact<br>±8kV air  | ±6kV contact<br>±8kV air  | Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.  |
| Electrical fast transient / burst IEC61000-4-4  | ±2kV for power supply lines<br>±1kV for input/output lines  | ±2kV for power supply lines<br>±1kV input/output lines  | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.  |
| Surge IEC61000-4-5  | ±1kV:<br>differential mode<br>±2kV:<br>common mode  | ±1kV:<br>differential mode<br>±2kV:<br>common mode  | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.  |
| Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines. IEC61000-4-11 | <5% U <sub>T</sub><br>(>95% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 0.5 cycle<br><br>40% U <sub>T</sub><br>(60% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 5 cycles<br><br>70% U <sub>T</sub><br>(30% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 25 cycles<br><br><5% U <sub>T</sub><br>(>95% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 5sec. | <5% U <sub>T</sub><br>(>95% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 0.5 cycle<br><br>40% U <sub>T</sub><br>(60% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 5 cycles<br><br>70% U <sub>T</sub><br>(30% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 25 cycles<br><br><5% U <sub>T</sub><br>(>95% dip in U <sub>T</sub> )<br>for 5sec. | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.<br><br>If the user of the DS-7300 system requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the DS-7300 system is powered from an uninterruptible power supply. |
| Power Frequency (50/60Hz) Magnetic Field IEC61000-4-8   | 3A/m  | 3A/m  | Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.  |

Note : U<sub>T</sub> is the AC mains voltage prior to application of the test level.

## ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (2)

The DS-7300 system is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the DS-7300 system should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| <b>Immunity Test</b>         | <b>IEC60601-1-2 Test Level</b> | <b>Compliance Level</b> | <b>Electromagnetic Environment - Guidance</b>  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Conducted RF<br>IEC61000-4-6 | 3Vrms<br>150kHz to 80MHz       | 3Vrms                   | Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the DS-7300 system, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter.<br><br>Recommended Separation Distance<br>$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ |

Note 1 : At 80MHz and 800MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

Note 2 : These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

<sup>a</sup> Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast can not be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the DS-7300 system is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the DS-7300 system should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the DS-7300 system.

<sup>b</sup> Over the frequency range 150kHz to 80MHz, field strength should be less than 3V/m.



## ●Recommended Separation Distances between Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment and the DS-7300 System

The DS-7300 system is intended for use in an environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or the user of the DS-7300 system can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the DS-7300 system as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

| <b><i>Rated Maximum Output Power of Transmitter (W)</i></b> | <b><i>Separation Distance according to Frequency of Transmitter (m)</i></b> |                                       |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|   | 150kHz to 80MHz<br>$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$                                       | 80MHz to 800MHz<br>$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ | 800MHz to 2.5GHz<br>$d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ |
| 0.01  | 0.12  | 0.12                                  | 0.23                                   |
| 0.1   | 0.38  | 0.38                                  | 0.73                                   |
| 1   | 1.2   | 1.2                                   | 2.3                                    |
| 10  | 3.8   | 3.8                                   | 7.3                                    |
| 100   | 12  | 12                                    | 23                                     |

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters (m) can be determined using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.

Note 1 : At 80MHz and 800MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

Note 2 : These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

Blank Page

# Contents

|                      |                                   |   |    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Preface              |                                   |   |    |
| General Description  | 1. General Description            | Describes the outline of this equipment.  | 1  |
|                      | 2. Basic Operation                | Describes the basic operation for monitoring.   | 2  |
|                      | 3. Vital Application              | Describes the procedure for vital application, etc.   | 3  |
| Monitoring Operation | 4. Monitoring Setup               | Describes the procedures to set the monitor according to the monitoring purpose.                | 4  |
|                      | 5. Admit / Discharge of a Patient | Describes the procedure to admit or discharge a patient.  | 5  |
|                      | 6. Parameter Setup                | Describes the procedure to set the measurement condition, size, scale, etc. for each parameter. | 6  |
|                      | 7. Function                       | Describes about the functions such as arrhythmia analysis, trend, recall, etc.                  | 7  |
|                      | 8. System Configuration           | Describes about the system configuration such as night mode, alarm mode, display mode, etc.     | 8  |
| Maintenance          | 9. Installation                   | Describes about the environment for use, wireless system, etc.                                  | 9  |
|                      | 10. Maintenance                   | Describes about the maintenance, troubleshooting of this equipment.                             | 10 |
|                      | 11. Technical Information         | Lists the specification, default settings, pin assignments of external connector, etc.          | 11 |
|                      | 12. Accessories                   | Lists the accessories and optional accessories for this equipment.                              | 12 |

## Preface

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Composition of This Operation Manual .....</b>  | <b>ii</b>  |
| <b>Safety Precautions.....</b>   | <b>iii</b> |
| Labels Attached to the Unit .....  | iii        |
| Measurement Unit for Each Parameter .....  | v          |
| Graphic Symbols .....  | vii        |
| Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Electrical Equipment .....   | ix         |
| Precautions for Safe Operation of Medical Telemetry .....  | x          |
| Precautions about the Maintenance .....  | xi         |
| Precautions about the Pacemaker.....   | xi         |
| Non-Explosion Proof.....   | xii        |
| Defibrillation Safety.....   | xii        |
| Electrosurgery Safety .....  | xii        |
| Precautions about Magnetic Resonance Imaging .....   | xii        |
| Precautions about Connections to Peripheral Devices .....  | xiii       |
| Precautions about the Fuse.....  | xiii       |
| Accessories and Optional Accessories.....  | xiii       |
| Precautions about the DS-7300 System.....  | xiv        |
| Precautions about the Wired Network System (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII).....   | xxiii      |
| Precautions about the Wired Network System (AU-5500N 1:N Network).....   | xxv        |
| Precautions about the Wireless Network System .....  | xxvi       |
| Precautions about Ventilator Monitoring .....  | xxvii      |
| Precautions for Use of SpO <sub>2</sub> Sensor .....   | xxviii     |
| Precautions for Use of NIBP Cuff .....   | xxviii     |
| Disposing of Equipment, Accessories, or Components .....   | xxviii     |
| Precautions about Transportation.....  | xxix       |
| Precautions about RTC or Data Backup.....  | xxix       |
| To Prepare for Emergency Use .....   | xxix       |
| <b>Electromagnetic Compatibility.....</b>  | <b>xxx</b> |
| Precautions for Safe Operation under Electromagnetic Influence .....   | xxx        |
| EMC Guidance .....   | xxx        |
| ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Emissions .....   | xxxi       |
| ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (1) .....  | xxxi       |
| ●Compliance to the Electromagnetic Immunity (2) .....  | xxxii      |
| ●Recommended Separation Distances between Portable and Mobile RF Communications Equipment and the DS-7300 System ..... | xxxiii     |

## 1. General Description

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>General Description.....</b>                    | <b>1-2</b>  |
| Features .....                                     | 1-3         |
| <b>Names of Parts and Their Functions .....</b>    | <b>1-5</b>  |
| DSC-7300 Main Unit .....                           | 1-5         |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-5         |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-5         |
| 【Left Side】 .....                                  | 1-6         |
| 【Right Side】 .....                                 | 1-6         |
| LC-7315T (15-inch) Touch Panel Display Unit .....  | 1-7         |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-7         |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-7         |
| LC-7319T (19-inch) Touch Panel Display Unit .....  | 1-8         |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-8         |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-8         |
| Super Module (HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C) ..... | 1-9         |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-9         |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-9         |
| Super Module (HS-702C, 702E) .....                 | 1-10        |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-10        |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-10        |
| IB-7300 Input Box .....                            | 1-11        |
| 【Front Side】 .....                                 | 1-11        |
| 【Rear Side】 .....                                  | 1-11        |
| <b>External Appearance .....</b>                   | <b>1-12</b> |

|   |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| <b>2. Basic Operation</b>   |   |            |
| <b>Before Use</b>   | <b>Basic Operation for Monitoring .....</b> | <b>2-2</b> |
| Touch Keys .....  | 2-2   |            |
| ●General Key Control.....   | 2-2   |            |
| ●Key Control for Each Parameter.....  | 2-2   |            |
| Mouse Control (For LC-7319T) .....  | 2-3   |            |
| <b>Before Use</b>   | <b>Home Display .....</b>                   | <b>2-4</b> |
| About the Home Display .....  | 2-4   |            |
| The Description of the Display .....  | 2-7   |            |
| ●Numeric Data, Waveform,<br>Patient Name, etc. ....                               | 2-7   |            |
| ●Alarm Message for<br>Numeric Data / Arrhythmia.....                              | 2-7   |            |
| ●Equipment Status Alarm Message .....   | 2-8   |            |
| ●Ventilator Alarm Message .....   | 2-8   |            |
| ●Other Bed Alarm Message .....  | 2-8   |            |
| To Return the Display .....   | 2-9   |            |
| <b>Preparation for Monitoring</b>   |   |            |
| <b>To Turn On the Power .....</b>   | <b>2-10</b>                                 |            |
| Connecting the Power Cable .....  | 2-10  |            |
| ●Main Unit .....  | 2-10  |            |
| ●Super Module .....   | 2-11  |            |
| ●Input Box .....  | 2-12  |            |
| Connection of Main Unit, Super Module,<br>and Input Box .....                     | 2-13  |            |
| ●Connection of Main Unit and<br>Super Module .....                                | 2-13  |            |
| ●Connection of Main Unit, Super Module,<br>and Input Box .....                    | 2-13  |            |
| To Turn On the Power Switch .....   | 2-14  |            |
| To Turn Off the Power .....   | 2-14  |            |
| <b>To Start Monitoring .....</b>  | <b>2-15</b>                                 |            |
| Discharge Confirmation at Power ON.....   | 2-15  |            |
| To Admit a Patient .....  | 2-15  |            |
| <b>Basic Operation .....</b>  | <b>2-17</b>                                 |            |
| Adjusting the Waveform Size, Baseline Position<br>(Parameter Key Operation) ..... | 2-17  |            |
| Selecting the ECG Lead<br>(Parameter Key Operation) .....                         | 2-18  |            |
| Scale, Lead, Baseline Position Setup<br>(User Key Operation).....                 | 2-19  |            |
| Alarm Setup for Each Parameter.....   | 2-20  |            |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   |   |            |
| Waveform/Numeric Data Display .....   | 2-21  |            |
| Recording .....   | 2-22  |            |
| ●Start / Stop of Waveform Recording .....   | 2-22  |            |
| To Install the Paper .....  | 2-24  |            |
| To Suspend Monitoring .....   | 2-25  |            |
| Discharging Procedure .....   | 2-26  |            |
| <b>Ventilator Alarm Input</b>   |   |            |
| <b>Connecting the Ventilator .....</b>  | <b>2-27</b>                                 |            |
| ●Multiport Relay Cable Connection .....   | 2-28  |            |
| ●Ventilator Connection .....  | 2-28  |            |
| ●Ventilator Selection .....   | 2-28  |            |
| ●Ventilator Alarm Message .....   | 2-29  |            |
| ●Check External Alarm .....   | 2-30  |            |
| <b>Operation Flow .....</b>   | <b>2-31</b>                                 |            |
| <b>3. Vital Application</b>   |   |            |
| <b>To Acquire ECG Waveform .....</b>  | <b>3-2</b>                                  |            |
| Before Attaching the Electrodes .....   | 3-2   |            |
| Lead Cable Types .....  | 3-2   |            |
| Electrode Placement .....   | 3-3   |            |
| Connection to the Patient Monitor .....   | 3-5   |            |
| About the Arrhythmia Analysis .....   | 3-6   |            |
| ●QRS Classification .....   | 3-6   |            |
| ●Arrhythmia Type .....  | 3-6   |            |
| Filter Selection .....  | 3-7   |            |
| ●Filter Mode Setup .....  | 3-7   |            |
| ●Procedure for Filter Mode Selection .....  | 3-7   |            |
| ●AC Filter .....  | 3-7   |            |
| <b>Respiration (Impedance Measurement) .....</b>                                  | <b>3-8</b>                                  |            |
| <b>To Measure the SpO<sub>2</sub> .....</b>                                       | <b>3-9</b>                                  |            |
| <b>To Measure the NIBP .....</b>  | <b>3-12</b>                                 |            |
| Procedure for Periodic Measurement .....  | 3-15  |            |
| <b>To Measure the BP .....</b>  | <b>3-17</b>                                 |            |
| <b>To Measure the CO<sub>2</sub> (HS-710E, 720E, 702E) .....</b>                  | <b>3-21</b>                                 |            |
| Patient Application and Display .....   | 3-21  |            |
| Procedure for Calibration .....   | 3-22  |            |
| <b>To Measure the CO<sub>2</sub> (HS-720C, 702C: Capnostat 5) .....</b>           | <b>3-24</b>                                 |            |
| Patient Application and Display .....   | 3-24  |            |
| <b>To Measure the Temperature .....</b>   | <b>3-27</b>                                 |            |
| <b>To Connect the CO Measurement Cable .....</b>                                  | <b>3-30</b>                                 |            |
| Connecting to the Super Module .....  | 3-30  |            |
| Cardiac Output Measurement Algorithm .....  | 3-32  |            |
| <b>Super Module Setup for BP, TEMP,<br/>            CO Measurement .....</b>      | <b>3-33</b>                                 |            |
| <b>Input Box Setup .....</b>  | <b>3-35</b>                                 |            |

#### **4. Monitoring Setup**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Display Configuration For Easier View .....</b>                                 | <b>4-2</b>  |
| To Configure the Display Standard Mode .....                                       | 4-4         |
| To Configure the Display 12-lead Mode .....  | 4-9         |
| To Configure the Display Extended 1 Mode .....                                     | 4-11        |
| To Configure the Display Extended 2 Mode .....                                     | 4-13        |
| To Configure the Display Enlarge Mode .....  | 4-15        |
| To Configure the Display Block Cascade .....                                       | 4-17        |
| The Corresponding Key for Each Numeric Data Box .....                              | 4-19        |
| BP Waveform Overlap Display .....  | 4-21        |
| BP Waveform Overlap Display .....  | 4-22        |
| Short Trend Display .....  | 4-23        |
| Waveform Grid Display .....  | 4-24        |
| Wave Line Thickness .....  | 4-24        |
| Waveform Clipping .....  | 4-25        |
| GAS CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform Fill/Unfill Setup .....                               | 4-25        |
| To Configure the Display Auto Mode and Display Optimization .....                  | 4-26        |
| ●Set the Display Priority .....  | 4-26        |
| ●Optimize the Display .....  | 4-27        |
| Description of the Display .....   | 4-28        |
| ●Waveform Display Area .....   | 4-28        |
| ●Numeric Data Box Display (for all parameters) .....                               | 4-29        |
| ●Numeric Data Box Display (for each parameter) .....                               | 4-30        |
| ●Alarm Limit Display .....   | 4-34        |
| ●Short Trend Display .....   | 4-34        |
| ●Cursor Display .....  | 4-35        |
| ●Freeze Mode Cursor Display .....  | 4-36        |
| ●Lead Selection for ST Data Box .....  | 4-38        |
| Description of Alarm Message and Alarm Sound .....                                 | 4-39        |
| ●Vital Alarm Message .....   | 4-39        |
| ●Equipment Status Alarm Message .....  | 4-41        |
| ●Lead-Off Message .....  | 4-43        |
| ●Ventilator Alarm Message .....  | 4-44        |
| ●Ventilator Alarm Factor .....   | 4-45        |
| ●Gas Alarm Message .....   | 4-45        |
| <b>Key Setup For Easier Use .....</b>  | <b>4-47</b> |
| To Set the User Keys .....   | 4-48        |
| To Configure the Menu Display  |             |
| Menu Key Setup .....   | 4-51        |
| Erasing the Unnecessary Keys   |             |
| Key Mask Setup .....   | 4-52        |
| <b>Mouse Setup (For LC-7319T) .....</b>  | <b>4-53</b> |
| <b>Recording Setup Waveform / Numeric Data .....</b>                               | <b>4-54</b> |
| Manual Recording .....   | 4-55        |
| ●To Start / Stop the Recording .....   | 4-55        |
| ●Manual Recording Setup .....  | 4-55        |
| Alarm Recording .....  | 4-57        |
| Periodic Recording .....   | 4-59        |
| Recorder Setup .....   | 4-60        |
| Freeze Recording .....   | 4-62        |
| 12-lead Waveform Recording .....   | 4-63        |
| Graphic Recording (Graphic/Tabular Trend, etc.) .....                              | 4-64        |
| Telemetry Remote Recording .....   | 4-67        |
| <b>Volume Setup</b>  |             |
| <b>Pulse Tone, Alarm Sound, etc. ....</b>  | <b>4-68</b> |
| <b>Color / Brightness Setup .....</b>  | <b>4-70</b> |
| Color Setup (Numeric Data, Waveform) .....   | 4-70        |
| Brightness Setup .....   | 4-71        |
| <b>Wireless Network Connection (Telemetry Transmission) .....</b>                  | <b>4-72</b> |
| Channel ID Setup .....   | 4-72        |
| Transmitting Waveform Setup .....  | 4-74        |
| <b>Wired Network Connection .....</b>  | <b>4-75</b> |
| Room / Bed ID Setup .....  | 4-75        |
| <b>Remote Control Setup .....</b>  | <b>4-79</b> |
| About the Remote Control Unit .....  | 4-79        |
| Remote Control Setup .....   | 4-80        |
| Section Setup .....  | 4-82        |
| <b>Alarm Pole Setup</b>  |             |
| <b>Notifying the Alarm by Light .....</b>  | <b>4-83</b> |
| ●Flashing the Alarm Pole at Alarm Generation .....                                 | 4-83        |
| ●Flashing the Alarm Pole Synchronized with HR .....                                | 4-84        |
| <b>Alarm Setup To Set the Alarm Condition .....</b>                                | <b>4-85</b> |
| To Set the System Alarm (ON or Suspend) .....                                      | 4-85        |
| To Silence the System Alarm .....  | 4-86        |
| ●Precautions about Silencing the Alarm .....                                       | 4-86        |
| Alarm Setup for Each Parameter .....   | 4-87        |
| Arrhythmia Alarm Setup .....   | 4-89        |
| ●To Set ON/OFF the Arrhythmia Alarm .....  | 4-90        |
| ●To Set the Arrhythmia Detection Level .....                                       | 4-91        |
| ●To Set the HR Low Limit for VT .....  | 4-91        |
| ●To Set the HR Low Limit for RUN .....   | 4-92        |
| ●Alarm Limit for TACHY, BRADY .....  | 4-92        |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> SEC Alarm Setup (HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) ..... | 4-93        |
| Alarm Suspend / Alarm Silence Time .....   | 4-94        |
| ON / OFF of Alarm Limit Display .....  | 4-95        |
| Alarm Silence Time for Equipment Status Alarm .....                                | 4-96        |
| ON/OFF of Alarm Occurrence at NIBP Failure .....                                   | 4-97        |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>5. Admit / Discharge of a Patient</b>    |             |
| <b>Admit / Discharge of a Patient .....</b> | <b>5-2</b>  |
| <b>Admitting a Patient</b>                  |             |
| <b>Name, Sex, and Age .....</b>             | <b>5-3</b>  |
| Patient Name .....                          | 5-3         |
| Patient ID .....                            | 5-4         |
| Patient Type .....                          | 5-5         |
| Patient Sex .....                           | 5-6         |
| Pacemaker Use .....                         | 5-6         |
| ●Pacemaker Use Selection .....              | 5-6         |
| ●Impedance Respiration Measurement .....    | 5-7         |
| Patient Age .....                           | 5-7         |
| <b>Discharging a Patient</b>                |             |
| <b>Erasing Name, Data, etc.....</b>         | <b>5-8</b>  |
| Discharging Procedure .....                 | 5-8         |
| Discharge Procedure by User Key .....       | 5-9         |
| <b>Monitoring Mode Selection</b>            |             |
| <b>Alarm / Display Mode .....</b>           | <b>5-10</b> |
| Mode Selection .....                        | 5-10        |
| ●Display Modes (For LC-7315T) .....         | 5-11        |
| ●Display Modes (For LC-7319T) .....         | 5-14        |
| ●Alarm Modes .....                          | 5-16        |
| <b>Suspend Monitoring</b>                   |             |
| <b>Suspend / Resume Monitoring .....</b>    | <b>5-17</b> |
| To Suspend Monitoring .....                 | 5-17        |
| To Resume Monitoring .....                  | 5-18        |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>6. Parameter Setup</b>                                |             |
| <b>Parameter Setup</b>                                   |             |
| <b>Setting the Monitoring Condition .....</b>            | <b>6-3</b>  |
| To Display the Parameter Setup Menu .....                | 6-3         |
| Zero Balance of All Pressure Lines .....                 | 6-4         |
| Zero Balance of All Pressure Lines (User Key) .....      | 6-4         |
| <b>ECG .....</b>   | <b>6-6</b>  |
| ECG Waveform Size and Lead .....                         | 6-6         |
| HR Alarm .....   | 6-8         |
| Arrhythmia Alarm .....                                   | 6-8         |
| Filter Mode Selection .....                              | 6-9         |
| HR Average Selection .....                               | 6-10        |
| HR Synchronization Mark and Pulse Tone .....             | 6-10        |
| HR/PR Alarm Source .....                                 | 6-11        |
| Automatic Lead Switching .....                           | 6-12        |
| Pacemaker Pulse .....                                    | 6-13        |
| QRS Pace Pulse Mask .....                                | 6-14        |
| AC Filter .....  | 6-15        |
| ECG Drift Filter .....                                   | 6-15        |
| 3-lead Override .....                                    | 6-16        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display .....                        | 6-17        |
| <b>Respiration .....</b>                                 | <b>6-18</b> |
| Respiration Waveform Size .....                          | 6-18        |
| RR Alarm .....   | 6-19        |
| Apnea Alarm .....  | 6-19        |
| CVA Detection .....                                      | 6-20        |
| RR/APNEA Source .....                                    | 6-20        |
| Impedance Respiration Measurement .....                  | 6-21        |
| RR Synchronization Mark .....                            | 6-22        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display .....                        | 6-22        |
| <b>Invasive Blood Pressure (BP1-BP8) .....</b>           | <b>6-23</b> |
| BP Label .....   | 6-23        |
| PCWP Measurement .....                                   | 6-25        |
| BP Scale .....   | 6-26        |
| BP Alarm .....   | 6-26        |
| Zero Balance of Pressure Lines .....                     | 6-27        |
| Filter Selection .....                                   | 6-28        |
| HR/PR Alarm Source (BP1 or ART) .....                    | 6-28        |
| Display Selection of Numeric Data .....                  | 6-29        |
| Mean BP Waveform Display .....                           | 6-30        |
| Respiration Rejection Filter .....                       | 6-30        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display .....                        | 6-31        |
| <b>SpO<sub>2</sub></b>                                   |             |
| <b>(HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) .....</b> | <b>6-32</b> |
| Pulse Wave Size .....                                    | 6-33        |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> Alarm .....                             | 6-33        |
| HR/PR Alarm Source .....                                 | 6-34        |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> Alarm during NIBP Measurement .....     | 6-35        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display .....                        | 6-36        |
| <b>Non-Invasive Blood Pressure .....</b>                 | <b>6-37</b> |
| NIBP Automatic Measurement .....                         | 6-37        |
| NIBP 1-Minute Interval Measurement .....                 | 6-38        |
| Quick SYS Start .....                                    | 6-39        |
| NIBP Alarm .....   | 6-40        |
| Quick SYS Measurement Duration .....                     | 6-41        |
| End of Measurement Tone .....                            | 6-41        |
| Mean BP Display .....                                    | 6-42        |
| Pulse Rate Display .....                                 | 6-42        |
| NIBP Speed .....   | 6-43        |
| Clearing the NIBP Air Hose Check Message .....           | 6-43        |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Quick SYS List  | 6-44        |
| <b>Temperature (T1-T8)</b>  | <b>6-45</b> |
| Temperature Label   | 6-45        |
| Temperature Alarm   | 6-46        |
| ΔT Display  | 6-46        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   | 6-47        |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HS-710E, 720E, 702E)</b>                 | <b>6-48</b> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Scale   | 6-48        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (End-Tidal CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                      | 6-49        |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (Inspiratory CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                  | 6-50        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration                                   | 6-50        |
| Measurement Unit  | 6-51        |
| Suspending CO <sub>2</sub> Measurement                                    | 6-52        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Calibration   | 6-53        |
| Restarting CO <sub>2</sub> Measurement<br>(Restarting the Pump Operation) | 6-54        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   | 6-55        |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HS-720C, 702C: Capnostat 5)</b>          | <b>6-56</b> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Scale   | 6-56        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (End-Tidal CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                      | 6-57        |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (Inspiratory CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                  | 6-58        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration                                   | 6-58        |
| Measurement Unit  | 6-59        |
| O <sub>2</sub> Compensation   | 6-59        |
| N <sub>2</sub> O Compensation   | 6-60        |
| Anesthetic Gas Compensation   | 6-60        |
| Atmospheric Pressure Compensation   | 6-61        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   | 6-62        |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HC-500)</b>                              | <b>6-63</b> |
| Preparation to Measure the CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration                  | 6-63        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Monitoring Setup                            | 6-67        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Scale   | 6-68        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (End-Tidal CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                      | 6-68        |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (Inspiratory CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alarm                  | 6-69        |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Average Duration  | 6-69        |
| Measurement Unit  | 6-70        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Filter  | 6-70        |
| O <sub>2</sub> Compensation   | 6-71        |
| N <sub>2</sub> O Compensation   | 6-71        |
| Atmospheric Pressure Compensation   | 6-71        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   | 6-72        |
| <b>Multigas Data (Poet IQ 8500A)</b>                                      | <b>6-73</b> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement Unit                            | 6-74        |
| Gas Waveform Scale  | 6-75        |
| Alarm Setup   | 6-76        |
| Anesthetic Gas Label  | 6-78        |
| Gas Setup Menu  | 6-78        |
| MAC Value Display   | 6-79        |
| MAC Value Calculation Constant  | 6-79        |
| O <sub>2</sub> Cell Calibration   | 6-80        |
| ON/OFF of Parameter Display   | 6-83        |
| <b>Ventilator</b>   | <b>6-84</b> |
| AWP Scale   | 6-84        |
| AWF Scale   | 6-84        |
| <b>Tb (Blood Temperature)</b>   | <b>6-85</b> |
| Tb Alarm  | 6-85        |
| <b>Vigilance Data</b>   | <b>6-86</b> |
| STAT Mode / Index Display   | 6-86        |
| <b>Stopwatch</b>  | <b>6-87</b> |
| Label Setup   | 6-87        |
| Start / Stop of Stopwatch   | 6-87        |

## 7. Function

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Arrhythmia Analysis Definition, etc.</b>        | <b>7-2</b>  |
| Arrhythmia Definition                              | 7-2         |
| ●QRS Classification                                | 7-2         |
| ●Arrhythmia Type                                   | 7-2         |
| To Set the Arrhythmia Alarm                        | 7-3         |
| To Perform Arrhythmia Learning                     | 7-4         |
| <b>Graphic Trend Display/Print</b>                 | <b>7-6</b>  |
| To Display the Graphic Trend                       | 7-6         |
| Graphic Trend Group Setup                          | 7-10        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-11        |
| <b>Tabular Trend Display/Print</b>                 | <b>7-12</b> |
| To Display the Tabular Trend                       | 7-12        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-13        |
| Parameter Setup for Tabular Trend                  | 7-13        |
| <b>Recall Display/Print</b>                        | <b>7-15</b> |
| To Display the Recall Menu                         | 7-15        |
| ●Recall List Display                               | 7-15        |
| To Display and Record the Enlarged Recall Waveform | 7-16        |
| To Set the Recall Condition                        | 7-17        |
| <b>NIBP List Display/Print</b>                     | <b>7-19</b> |
| To Display the NIBP List                           | 7-19        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-20        |
| <b>ST Display Alarm Setup, etc.</b>                | <b>7-21</b> |
| To Display the ST Measurement Menu                 | 7-21        |
| To Set the Reference Waveform                      | 7-22        |
| ●ST Alarm Setup                                    | 7-23        |
| <b>OCRG Display/Print</b>                          | <b>7-24</b> |
| <b>CO Measurement Measure/Edit</b>                 | <b>7-25</b> |
| To Display the Cardiac Output Menu                 | 7-25        |
| ●Message List                                      | 7-26        |
| Cardiac Output Setup                               | 7-26        |
| To Measure the Cardiac Output                      | 7-28        |
| To Edit the Cardiac Output Data                    | 7-28        |
| <b>Hemodynamics Calculate/Print</b>                | <b>7-30</b> |
| ●Calculation Data                                  | 7-30        |
| To Display the Hemodynamics Data                   | 7-31        |
| To Calculate the Newly Input Hemodynamics Data     | 7-31        |
| To Edit the Hemodynamics Data                      | 7-33        |
| <b>Ventilator P-V, F-V Loop Display</b>            | <b>7-34</b> |
| P-V Loop   | 7-34        |
| F-V Loop   | 7-35        |
| Displaying the Ventilator Measurement              | 7-36        |
| <b>Respiration List Display/Print</b>              | <b>7-37</b> |
| To Display the Respiration List                    | 7-37        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-38        |
| Respiration List Setup                             | 7-38        |
| <b>ST Graphic Trend Display/Print</b>              | <b>7-39</b> |
| To Display the ST Graphic Trend                    | 7-39        |
| ST Graphic Trend Group Setup                       | 7-41        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-42        |
| <b>ST Tabular Trend Display/Print</b>              | <b>7-43</b> |
| To Display the ST Tabular Trend                    | 7-43        |
| The Description of the Display                     | 7-44        |
| <b>Other Bed Display/Alarm</b>                     | <b>7-45</b> |
| Other Bed Display                                  | 7-45        |
| Other Bed Alarm Setup                              | 7-46        |
| <b>Vigilance/Vigileo List Display/Print</b>        | <b>7-47</b> |
| To Display the Vigilance/Vigileo List              | 7-47        |

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| The Description of the Display.....                             | 7-48                                 |
| Vigilance / Vigileo List Setup .....                            | 7-49                                 |
| <b>8. System Configuration</b>                                  |                                      |
| <b>Night Mode</b>   | <b>Night Mode Monitoring.....</b>    |
| About the Night Mode .....                                      | 8-2                                  |
| To Set the Night Mode .....                                     | 8-4                                  |
| ●Night Mode Start/End Setup .....                               | 8-4                                  |
| ●Night Mode Display Setup .....                                 | 8-4                                  |
| <b>Alarm Mode Setup</b>   |                                      |
| <b>Programming the Alarm Mode.....</b>                          | <b>8-6</b>                           |
| About the Alarm Mode .....                                      | 8-6                                  |
| To Program the Alarm Mode.....                                  | 8-7                                  |
| To Initialize the Alarm Mode.....                               | 8-8                                  |
| <b>Monitor Setup</b>  | <b>Setup for Each Monitor.....</b>   |
| About the Monitor Setup .....                                   | 8-9                                  |
| ●Time/Date Setup.....   | 8-10                                 |
| ●Password Setup.....  | 8-10                                 |
| ●Program Version.....   | 8-11                                 |
| ●Super Module Setup,<br>Serial Connection Setup .....           | 8-11                                 |
| ●Multiport Connection .....                                     | 8-12                                 |
| ●Key Mask .....   | 8-12                                 |
| ●User Key Setup .....   | 8-12                                 |
| ●Alarm Pole Setup .....   | 8-13                                 |
| ●Menu Setup .....   | 8-13                                 |
| ●Display Optimization Setup .....                               | 8-13                                 |
| ●Input Box Setup .....  | 8-14                                 |
| ●Backup at Discharge .....                                      | 8-14                                 |
| ●Message Icon .....   | 8-15                                 |
| ●Check Discharge at Power ON .....                              | 8-15                                 |
| ●Password .....   | 8-16                                 |
| ●Monitoring Condition after Discharge .....                     | 8-16                                 |
| ●Event Key .....  | 8-16                                 |
| ●Drift Filter display / Exp. clock display .....                | 8-16                                 |
| ●HR/PR Source .....   | 8-17                                 |
| ●Input Box (IB-7300) .....                                      | 8-17                                 |
| ●Freeze Mode Cursor .....                                       | 8-17                                 |
| ●Device Configuration Icon .....                                | 8-18                                 |
| ●Parameter Key Operation .....                                  | 8-18                                 |
| ●BP Alarm Increment .....                                       | 8-18                                 |
| ●CO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg) Upper Limit for<br>LAN, Telemetry ..... | 8-18                                 |
| ●AU-5500N Administrator Mode .....                              | 8-19                                 |
| ●NIBP Measurement Interval at Power ON .....                    | 8-19                                 |
| ●NIBP Measurement at Power ON .....                             | 8-19                                 |
| ●Mouse Setup (For LC-7319T) .....                               | 8-20                                 |
| ●Built-in Recorder Status Display .....                         | 8-20                                 |
| ●SVR, SVRI Calculation for<br>Vigilance/Vigileo List .....      | 8-20                                 |
| ●DS-LAN Setup .....   | 8-20                                 |
| ●Auditory Alarm Signal .....                                    | 8-20                                 |
| <b>Display Mode</b>   |                                      |
| <b>Programming the Display Mode .....</b>                       | <b>8-21</b>                          |
| About the Display Mode .....                                    | 8-21                                 |
| To Program the Display Mode .....                               | 8-22                                 |
| <b>Sweep Speed</b>  |                                      |
| <b>Waveform Display Speed/Time .....</b>                        | <b>8-24</b>                          |
| <b>Label Setup</b>  | <b>User Label .....</b>              |
| To Set the BP User Label .....                                  | 8-25                                 |
| To Set the Temperature User Label .....                         | 8-25                                 |
| <b>Hospital Setup</b>   | <b>Setup for Each Hospital .....</b> |
| ●Date Format .....  | 8-26                                 |
| ●Alarm Mute .....   | 8-26                                 |
| ●Arrhythmia Analysis Filter .....                               | 8-26                                 |
| ●Serial Communication Setup .....                               | 8-27                                 |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| ●NIBP Data Erase Time .....                                       | 8-27        |
| ●Status Output Setup .....  | 8-27        |
| ●Measurement Unit Setup .....                                     | 8-28        |
| ●Telemetry Channel Setup<br>(When HLX-561 is connected) .....     | 8-28        |
| ●Trend Clip .....   | 8-29        |
| ●BP Recording Scale .....   | 8-29        |
| ●Suspend Arrhy. Analysis during<br>Noise Interference .....       | 8-29        |
| ●MEAN Calculation (ART, NIBP) .....                               | 8-29        |
| ●Night Mode Cancel .....  | 8-29        |
| ●Asystole, VF, VT .....   | 8-29        |
| ●Patient ID Transmission<br>Starting Digit for DS-LAN .....       | 8-30        |
| ●Admit/Discharge Key Setup .....                                  | 8-30        |
| ●Password for Alarm Setup .....                                   | 8-30        |
| <b>CF Card      Data Transfer .....</b>                           | <b>8-31</b> |
| Data Transfer (DS-7300 → CF Card) .....                           | 8-31        |
| Data Transfer (CF Card → DS-7300) .....                           | 8-32        |
| CF Card Format .....  | 8-33        |
| Data for Transfer .....   | 8-33        |
| Error Message .....   | 8-34        |
|   |             |
| <b>9. Installation</b>  |             |
| <b>Precautions for Installing the Equipment .....</b>             | <b>9-2</b>  |
| Precautions about the Operating Environment .....                 | 9-2         |
| <b>System Construction .....</b>                                  | <b>9-3</b>  |
| Connecting the Display Unit .....                                 | 9-3         |
| Connecting the Super Module and Input Box .....                   | 9-4         |
| Connecting the Slave Monitor .....                                | 9-5         |
| Connecting the Mouse (Optional)<br>to the 19-inch Display .....   | 9-6         |
| <b>Power Source and Ground Connection .....</b>                   | <b>9-7</b>  |
| Connecting Patient Monitor to the Power Source .....              | 9-7         |
| Connecting Super Module to the Power Source .....                 | 9-7         |
| Connecting Input Box to the Power Source .....                    | 9-8         |
| Equipotential Grounding .....                                     | 9-8         |
| <b>Wireless Network Connection .....</b>                          | <b>9-9</b>  |
| Channel ID Setup .....  | 9-10        |
| <b>Wired Network System .....</b>                                 | <b>9-12</b> |
| DS-LANII Connection .....   | 9-13        |
| DS-LANIII Connection .....  | 9-14        |
| 1:N Network Connection Using the AU-5500N .....                   | 9-15        |
| Room / Bed ID Setup .....   | 9-16        |
| <b>Setup Item Synchronizing<br/>within the Same Network .....</b> | <b>9-17</b> |
| <b>Device Configuration Icon .....</b>                            | <b>9-24</b> |
| <b>Ventilator Connection .....</b>                                | <b>9-25</b> |
| Ventilator Selection .....  | 9-30        |
| <b>Oximeter Connection .....</b>                                  | <b>9-32</b> |
| Oximeter Selection .....  | 9-34        |
| <b>Poet IQ Connection .....</b>                                   | <b>9-36</b> |
| Gas Module Selection .....  | 9-36        |
| <b>BIS Monitor Connection .....</b>                               | <b>9-37</b> |
| Connecting the BIS Monitor .....                                  | 9-37        |
| Serial Communication Setup .....                                  | 9-37        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>10. Maintenance</b>   |  |
| <b>Handling</b>  | <b>After Use / Touch Panel</b> ..... 10-2  |
| Handling After Use   | ..... 10-2                                 |
| Handling the Touch Panel   | ..... 10-2                                 |
| <b>Storage</b>   | <b>Device / Recording Paper</b> ..... 10-3 |
| Storing the Device   | ..... 10-3                                 |
| Storing the Recording Paper  | ..... 10-3                                 |
| <b>Cleaning</b>  | <b>Touch Panel and Housing</b> ..... 10-4  |
| Cleaning the Touch Panel   | ..... 10-4                                 |
| Cleaning the Housing   | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Disinfecting the Blood Pressure Transducers                        | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Cleaning/Disinfecting the SpO <sub>2</sub> Sensor                  | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Cleaning/Disinfecting the Temperature Probe                        | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Cleaning the Cardiac Output Relay Cable                            | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Cleaning/Sterilizing the Airway Adapter for Capnostat 5            | ..... 10-5                                 |
| Replacing the Air Filter   | ..... 10-6                                 |
| ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Super Module                      | ..... 10-6                                 |
| ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Input Box                         | ..... 10-7                                 |
| <b>Maintenance Check</b>   | <b>Daily and Periodic Check</b> ..... 10-8 |
| About the Maintenance Check  | ..... 10-8                                 |
| ●Daily Check   | ..... 10-8                                 |
| ●Periodic Check  | ..... 10-8                                 |
| Periodic Replacement Parts   | ..... 10-8                                 |
| ●DSC-7300 (Main Unit)  | ..... 10-8                                 |
| ●HHS-700 (Super Module)  | ..... 10-8                                 |
| ●LC-7315T (15-inch Display Unit) / LC-7319T (19-inch Display Unit) | ..... 10-8                                 |
| <b>Troubleshooting</b> ..... 10-10                                 |  |
| ECG  | ..... 10-10                                |
| Respiration  | ..... 10-12                                |
| Invasive Blood Pressure  | ..... 10-13                                |
| SpO <sub>2</sub><br>(HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)    | ..... 10-13                                |
| Non-Invasive Blood Pressure  | ..... 10-15                                |
| Temperature  | ..... 10-16                                |
| Cardiac Output   | ..... 10-16                                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration<br>(HS-710E, 720E, 702E)             | ..... 10-18                                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration<br>(HS-720C, 702C: Capnostat 5)      | ..... 10-19                                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration (HC-500)                             | ..... 10-20                                |
| Recorder (HS-720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)                          | ..... 10-20                                |
| Wired Network (DS-LANII/ DS-LANIII)                                | ..... 10-22                                |
| Telemetry  | ..... 10-23                                |
| General  | ..... 10-24                                |
| Super Module (HS-700 series)                                       | ..... 10-25                                |
| IB-7300 Input Box  | ..... 10-25                                |
| Ventilator   | ..... 10-26                                |
| Gas Module (Poet IQ 8500A)   | ..... 10-26                                |
| Oximeter   | ..... 10-27                                |
| BIS Monitor  | ..... 10-28                                |
| <b>11. Technical Information</b>                                   |  |
| <b>Specification / Performance</b>                                 | ..... 11-2                                 |
| Specification (DSC-7300 Main Unit)                                 | ..... 11-2                                 |
| Specification (LC-7315T / LC-7319T Display Unit)                   | ..... 11-2                                 |
| Specification (Super Module)                                       | ..... 11-3                                 |
| Specification (Input Box)  | ..... 11-4                                 |
| Performance (DS-7300 System)                                       | ..... 11-5                                 |
| <b>Setup Item</b>  | <b>Default and Backup</b> ..... 11-10      |
| Patient Admit / Discharge  | ..... 11-10                                |
| Alarm Setup  | ..... 11-11                                |
| Parameter Setup  | ..... 11-13                                |
| Review Function Setup  | ..... 11-16                                |
| System Configuration Setup   | ..... 11-18                                |
| ●Tone/Volume Setup   | ..... 11-18                                |
| ●Display Configuration (For LC-7315T)                              | ..... 11-19                                |
| ●Display Configuration (For LC-7319T)                              | ..... 11-22                                |
| ●System Configuration Menu   | ..... 11-24                                |
| ●Hospital Setup  | ..... 11-26                                |
| ●Monitor Setup   | ..... 11-27                                |
| Alarm Mode Setup   | ..... 11-30                                |
| <b>External Connection</b>   | <b>Pin Assignments</b> ..... 11-31         |
| RS-232C Connector Output Signal                                    | ..... 11-31                                |
| COM1 Connector   | ..... 11-31                                |
| COM2 Connector   | ..... 11-31                                |
| COM3 Connector   | ..... 11-31                                |
| Status I/O Signal (Status II Connector)                            | ..... 11-32                                |

## **12. Accessories**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Accessories .....</b>   | <b>12-2</b> |
| Accessories .....  | 12-2        |
| <b>Optional Accessories .....</b>  | <b>12-3</b> |
| ECG, Impedance Respiration Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series).....                         | 12-3        |
| Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series).....                            | 12-3        |
| Non-Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series).....                        | 12-4        |
| Temperature Measurement (HS-700 Series) .....  | 12-4        |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> Measurement<br>(HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) ·          | 12-4        |
| CO Measurement .....   | 12-4        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement<br>(HS-710E, 720E, 702E) .....               | 12-5        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement<br>(HS-720C, 702C: RESPIRONICS® Sensor)..... | 12-5        |
| Others.....  | 12-6        |

## Chapter 9

# Installation

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Precautions for Installing the Equipment</b> .....             | <b>9-2</b>  |
| Precautions about the Operating Environment .....                 | 9-2         |
| <b>System Construction</b> .....                                  | <b>9-3</b>  |
| Connecting the Display Unit.....                                  | 9-3         |
| Connecting the Super Module and Input Box.....                    | 9-4         |
| Connecting the Slave Monitor .....                                | 9-5         |
| Connecting the Mouse (Optional)<br>to the 19-inch Display.....    | 9-6         |
| <b>Power Source and Ground Connection</b> .....                   | <b>9-7</b>  |
| Connecting Patient Monitor to the Power Source ....               | 9-7         |
| Connecting Super Module to the Power Source .....                 | 9-7         |
| Connecting Input Box to the Power Source .....                    | 9-8         |
| Equipotential Grounding.....                                      | 9-8         |
| <b>Wireless Network Connection</b> .....                          | <b>9-9</b>  |
| Channel ID Setup.....   | 9-10        |
| <b>Wired Network System</b> .....                                 | <b>9-12</b> |
| DS-LANII Connection .....   | 9-13        |
| DS-LANIII Connection .....  | 9-14        |
| 1:N Network Connection Using the AU-5500N .....                   | 9-15        |
| Room / Bed ID Setup .....   | 9-16        |
| <b>Setup Item Synchronizing<br/>within the Same Network</b> ..... | <b>9-17</b> |
| <b>Device Configuration Icon</b> .....                            | <b>9-24</b> |
| <b>Ventilator Connection</b> .....                                | <b>9-25</b> |
| Ventilator Selection .....  | 9-30        |
| <b>Oximeter Connection</b> .....                                  | <b>9-32</b> |
| Oximeter Selection.....   | 9-34        |
| <b>Poet IQ Connection</b> .....                                   | <b>9-36</b> |
| Gas Module Selection .....  | 9-36        |
| <b>BIS Monitor Connection</b> .....                               | <b>9-37</b> |
| Connecting the BIS Monitor .....                                  | 9-37        |
| Serial Communication Setup.....                                   | 9-37        |

# Precautions for Installing the Equipment

This section describes the environmental condition to use the DS-7300.

## Precautions about the Operating Environment

- The following environmental conditions should be observed when operating the DS-7300.
  - Surrounding Temperature : 10 to 40°C
  - Relative Humidity : 30 to 85% (non-condensing)
  - Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa
- The DS-7300 is intended for patient monitoring in ICU, CCU, surgery, and ward. Direct use in MRI environment or home-care should be avoided.
- The power source should fulfill the following condition.
  - Use a hospital grade 3-way outlet. If a hospital grade outlet is not available, make sure to connect the equipotential ground terminal with the accessory ground cable.
  - Verify power voltage and frequency before connecting to an AC power source.
  - Use the power source that can provide adequate power to the device.
- Pay attention when installing or storing the device. Do not install or store in the following locations.
  - where chemicals are stored or gas may generate
  - where the equipment will be subject to splashing water or humidity from a nebulizer or vaporizer
  - where the equipment will be subject to direct sunlight
  - Unstable place with inclination, vibration, or shock.
- Ensure proper ventilation to cool the device.
  - A minimum space of 5 cm is required between vents on the rear side of the monitor and the wall. If the monitor is embedded in a wall or surrounded by a wall, a minimum space of 10 cm is required.
- The Super Module (HS-700 series) must be placed on a level surface. If installed sideways, water or chemicals may enter the equipment and cause damage. For the Super Module with built-in recorder, it may cause the recording paper to get jammed.

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>WARNING</b> | If the monitor is used in an environment not fulfilling the above conditions, not only the monitor will not deliver its maximum performance, but damage to the equipment may occur and safety can not be ensured.<br>If using in an environment other than specified above, contact our service representative. |
|--|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | <b>Equipotential Grounding</b><br>When connecting multiple devices, electrical potential difference may be generated between the devices. This may result in electric shock to the patient connected to these devices. Pay special attention for use in the operating room, ICU, CCU, Cardiac Catheter Laboratory, and Cardiovascular X-ray room. To avoid such electrical potential difference, use the accessory ground cable to connect each device's equipotential terminal to the same ground terminal. This is called equipotential grounding. |
|--|--|

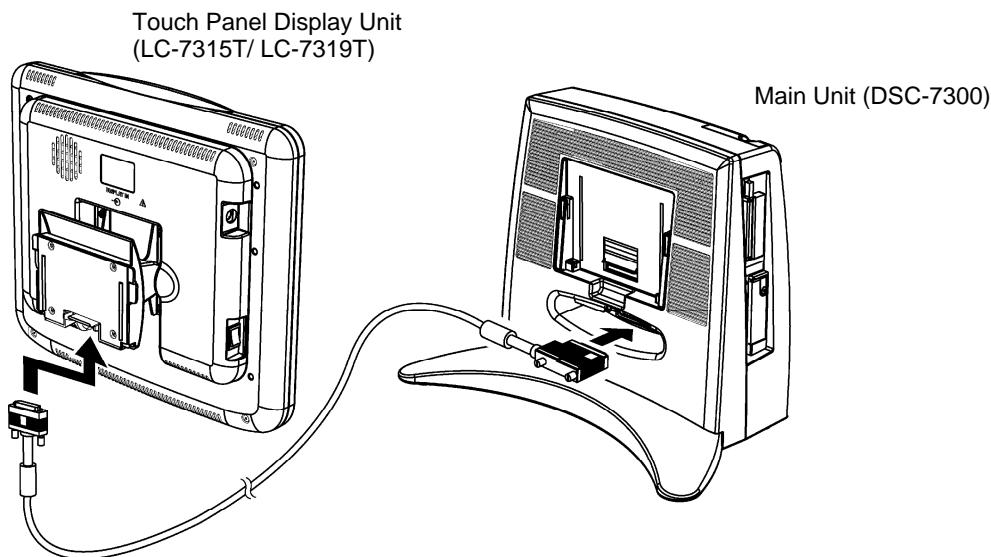
|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | The installation of this equipment should be performed by our service representative or a person who is well acquainted with this equipment. |
|--|--|

## System Construction

The DS-7300 system is composed of the main unit (DSC-7300), display unit with touch panel (LC-7315T), and the Super Module (HS-700 series).

### Connecting the Display Unit

Using the accessory display unit connection cable (CJ-731A), main unit and 15-inch touch panel display unit (LC-7315 / LC-7319T) can be connected. The power is supplied to the display unit via display unit connection cable from the main unit.



Depending on the arrangement of the patient monitor and the display unit, the following cable length can be selected.

| <b>Model Type</b> | <b>Length</b>              |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| CJ-731A           | 0.35m (Standard Accessory) |
| CJ-731B           | 2.5m                       |
| CJ-731C           | 6m                         |
| CJ-731D           | 10m                        |

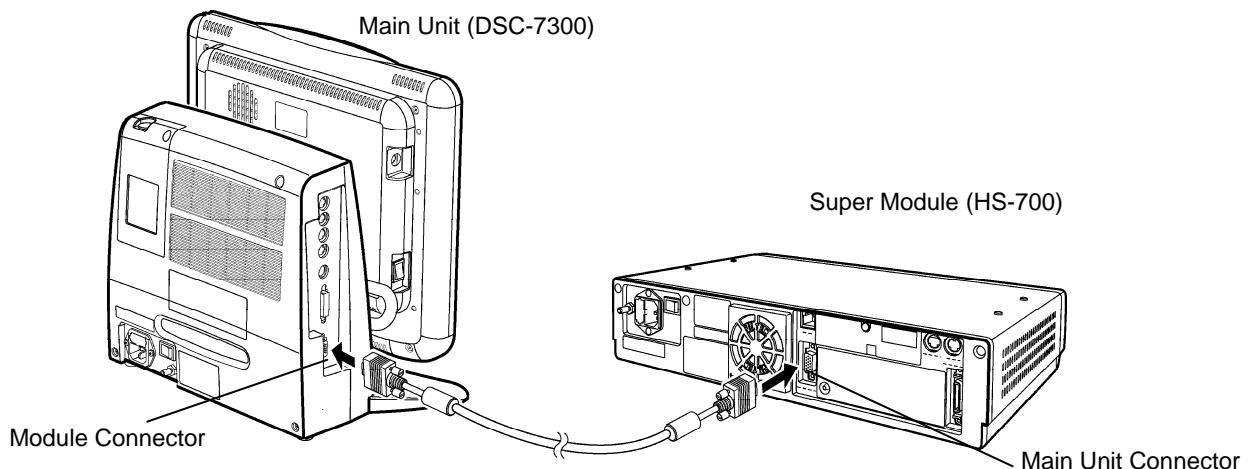
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>WARNING</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When lifting this device, hold the bottom part of the main unit and not the display unit.</li><li>When attaching the display unit to the main unit, insert the display unit to the attaching guide on the main unit from top and push in until a click sound can be heard. Verify that it is securely locked.</li></ul> |
|----------------|---|

## Connecting the Super Module and Input Box

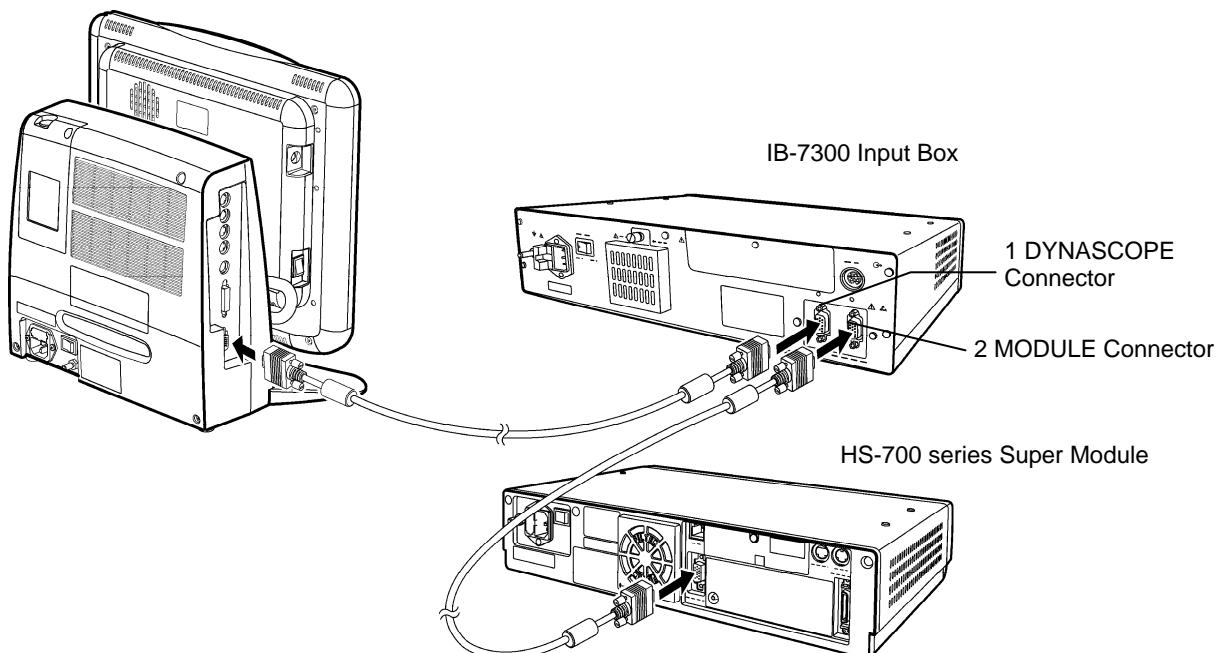
Using the accessory module connection cable (CJ-732B), connect the main unit and Super Module (HS-700 series).

When using the IB-7300 Input Box, connect the Input Box to the Super Module using the module connection cable.

### [Connecting the Main Unit and Super Module]



### [Connecting the Main Unit, Super Module, and Input Box]



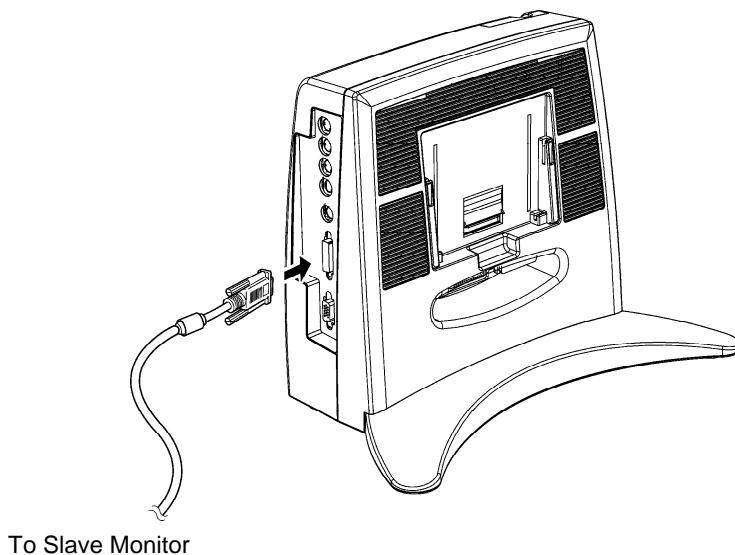
Depending on the arrangement distance of the main unit, Super Module and the Input Box, the following cable length can be selected.

| <b>Model Type</b> | <b>Length</b>             |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| CJ-732A           | 0.3m                      |
| CJ-732B           | 0.7m (Standard Accessory) |
| CJ-732C           | 5m                        |
| CJ-732D           | 10m                       |
| CJ-732E           | 20m                       |

## Connecting the Slave Monitor

The patient monitor is equipped with DVI-I connector for slave monitor output which allows connection of commercially available display unit by digital connection or analog RGB connection. When connecting, contact our service representative.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>WARNING</b> | The slave monitor output of the DS-7300 is not isolated. If connecting a commercially available display unit which does not comply with IEC 60601, use an isolation transformer to ensure there is no excessive electric leakage current for safety of the operator and the patient. |
|----------------|--|



### Slave Monitor Specification

- A commercially available monitor satisfying the following condition should be used.
    - Resolution : XGA size (1024dot x 768dot) (LC-7315T)  
                  SXGA size (1280dot x 1024dot) (LC-7319T)
    - Horizontal Frequency : 48.4kHz (LC-7315T)  
                          64.0kHz (LC-7319T)
    - Vertical Frequency : 60Hz (LC-7315T, LC-7319T)
    - Cable Length : when connecting analog RGB monitor      10m(max)<sup>\*1</sup>  
                         when connecting digital monitor      10m(max)<sup>\*2</sup>
- \*1 : For analog RGB connection, commercial DVI-I male↔VGA HD15 female connector changer and VGA cable are required.  
      : If using a cable longer than 3m, use low-loss cable to maintain the performance.
- \*2 : For digital connection, use the CJZ-01SS digital display connection cable to maintain the performance.

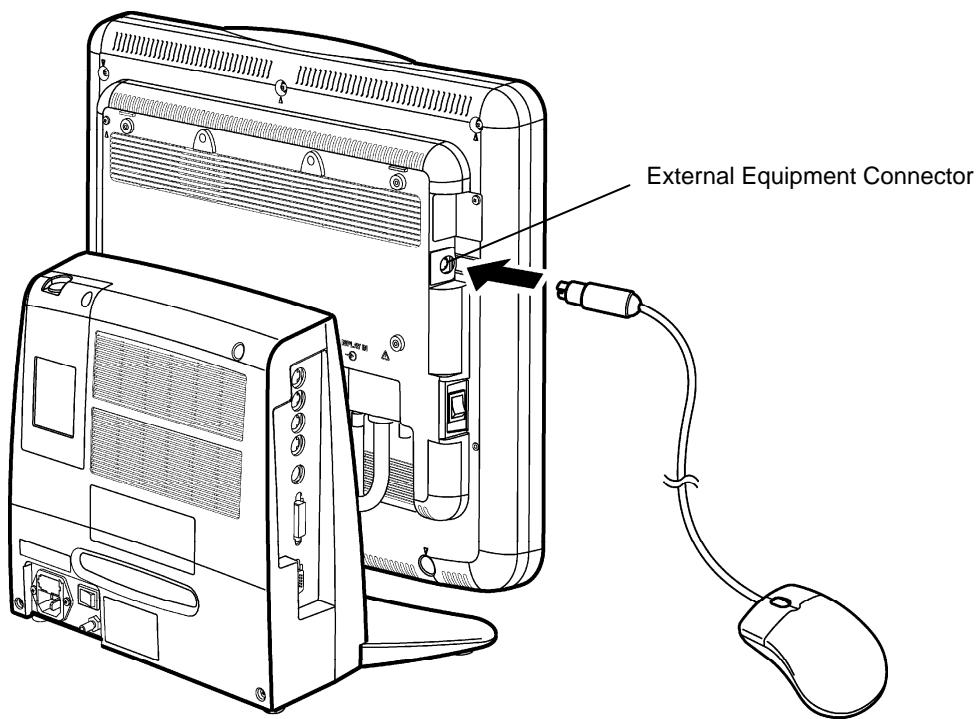
| <b>Model Type</b> | <b>Length</b> |
|-------------------|---------------|
| CJZ-01SS3         | 3m            |
| CJZ-01SS5         | 5m            |
| CJZ-01SS10        | 10m           |

## **Connecting the Mouse (Optional) to the 19-inch Display**

---

For the LC-7319T 19-inch Display Unit, a commercially available mouse (including the track ball) can be connected which allows to control the displayed keys by clicking the mouse.  
Use the PS/2 compatible mouse.

- 1 Connect the mouse to the external equipment connector located at the left side of the display unit.**



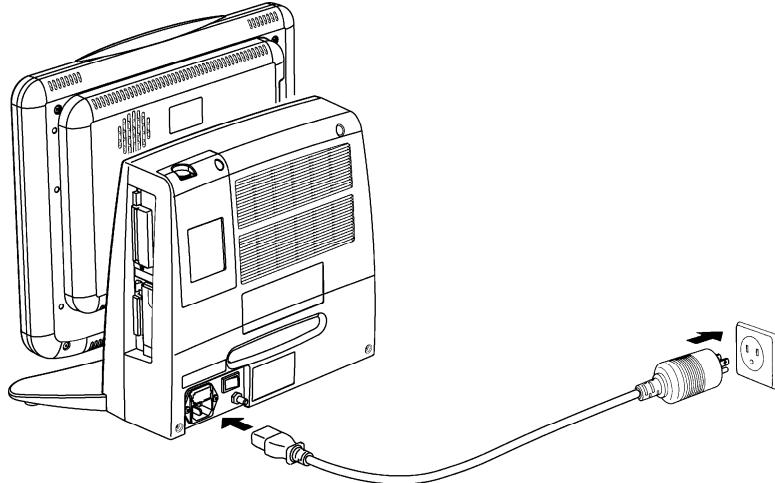
## Power Source and Ground Connection

Connect the DS-7300 system to the power source.

The power needs to be supplied independently to the main unit, Super Module, and Input Box.

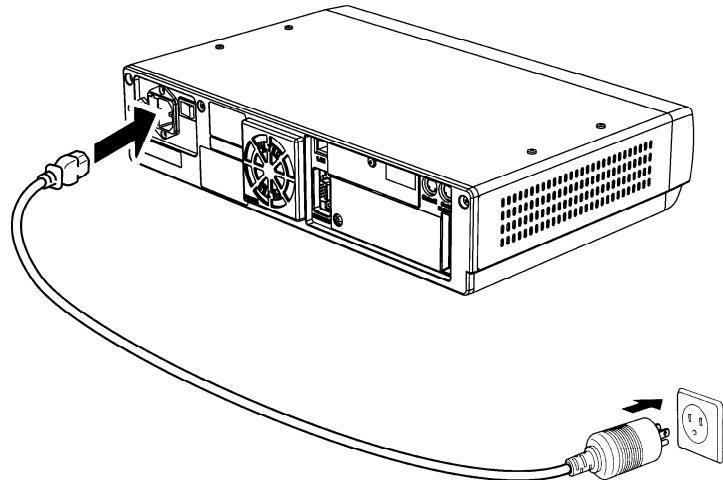
### Connecting Patient Monitor to the Power Source

Connect the accessory power cable of the patient monitor (DSC-7300) to the hospital grade outlet with ground terminal.



### Connecting Super Module to the Power Source

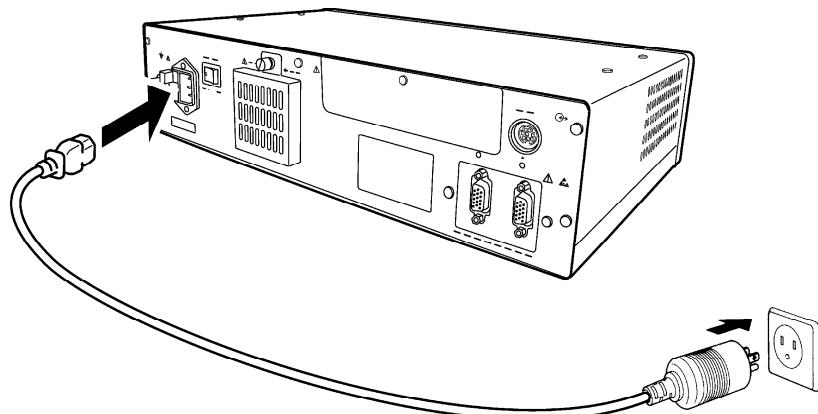
Connect the accessory power cable of the Super Module (HS-700) to the hospital grade outlet with ground terminal.



## Connecting Input Box to the Power Source

---

Connect the accessory power cable of the Input Box (IB-7300) to the hospital grade outlet with ground terminal.



## Equipotential Grounding

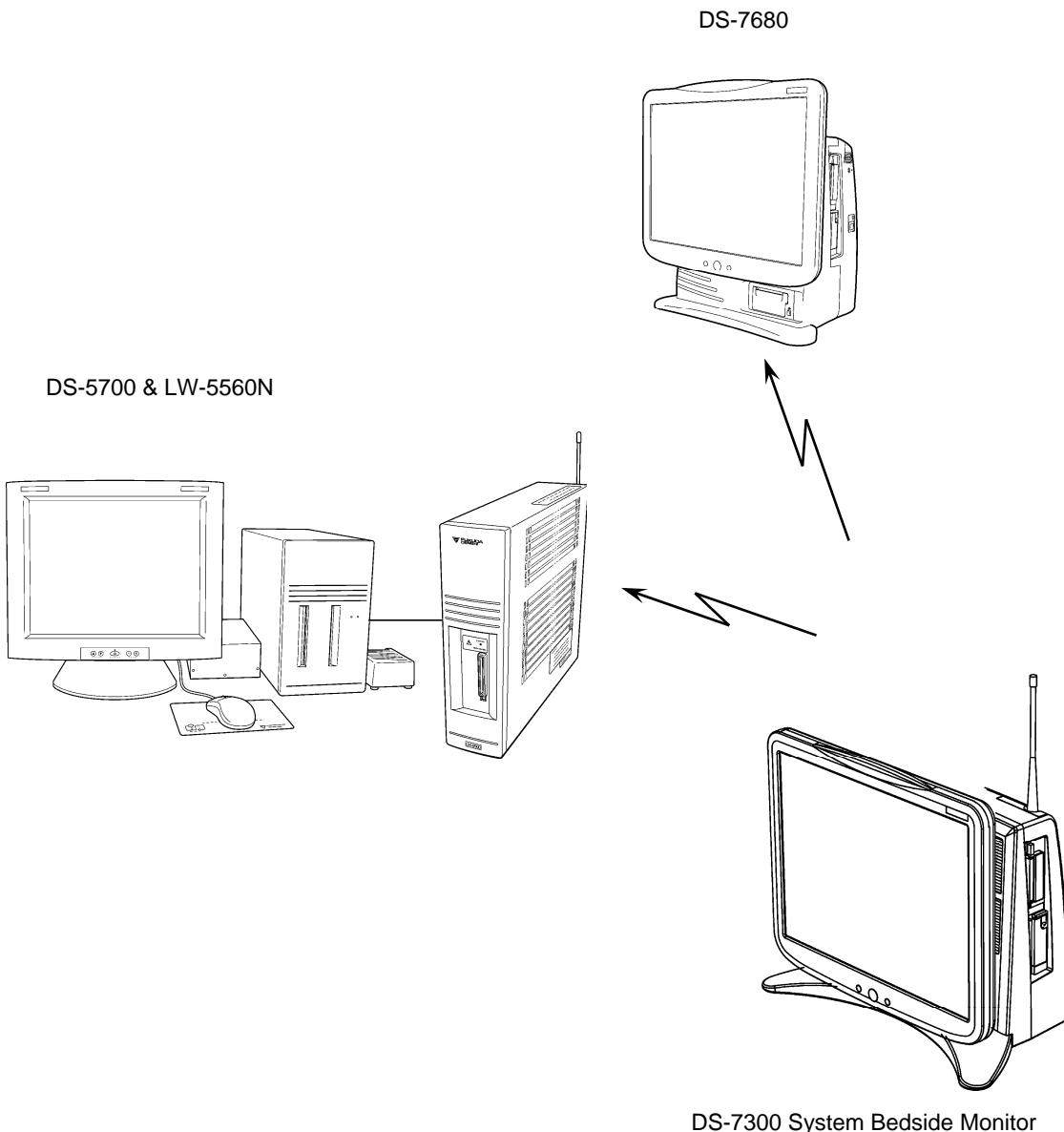
---

When connecting multiple devices, electrical potential difference may be generated between the devices. This may result in electric shock to the patient connected to these devices. Pay special attention for use in the operating room, ICU, CCU, Cardiac Catheter Laboratory, and Cardiovascular X-ray room. To avoid such electrical potential difference, use the accessory ground cable to connect each device's equipotential terminal to the same ground terminal. This is called equipotential grounding.

## Wireless Network Connection

This section explains the procedure on how to use this equipment with telemetry system.

By connecting the telemetry transmitting module (HLX-561), the DS-7300 system can construct a wireless network system and display the data on the central monitor.



### WARNING

- Some wireless combinations of telemetry transmitters may generate interference with other devices.
- Before selecting the channel, verify it will not interfere with other channels.
- Make sure the telemetry manager of your system is aware of any changes to the telemetry channels.
- If transmitters are used in a neighboring medical facility, your facility and neighboring facility must make agreements on the setting of telemetry channels to prevent telemetry interference.

### CAUTION

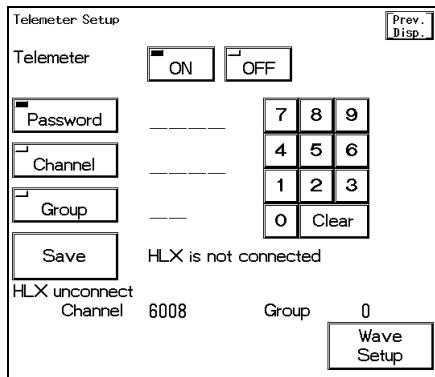
The setup of channel ID and group ID should be performed only by our service representative. Users should not perform this procedure as malfunction to the equipment may occur.

## Channel ID Setup

Once the transmitting channel ID and group ID are programmed, these will be retained even after the main power is turned OFF.

**1 Insert the program software card.**

**2 Press the **Menu** → **System Config.** → **Pre-Set** → **Hospital Setup** → **Telemeter Setup** keys.**



The telemetry setup menu will be displayed.

**3 Select ON/OFF of telemetry transmission.**

Telemeter **ON** **OFF**

If **OFF** is selected, telemetry transmission will not be performed. The channel ID on the home display will be displayed as "CH OFF".

To perform telemetry transmission, select **ON**.

**4 Enter the password.**

**Password** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
7 8 9  
4 5 6  
1 2 3  
0 Clear

Press the **Password** key, and enter the password.

Use the numeric keypad to enter the password  
The entered number will be displayed as "\*\*\*\*".

**5 Enter the channel ID.**

**Channel** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
7 8 9  
4 5 6  
1 2 3  
0 Clear

Press the **Channel** key, and enter the channel ID.

Use the numeric keypad to enter the 4-digit medical  
telemetry channel ID.

The set channel ID will be displayed on the upper left of  
the home display.

**6 Enter the group ID.**

**Group** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
7 8 9  
4 5 6  
1 2 3  
0 Clear

Press the **Group** key, and enter the group ID.

Use the numeric keypad to enter the group ID in the  
range of 00 to 63.

## 7 Save the channel ID and group ID.

Save

Pressing the **Save** key will store the channel ID and group ID. Verify that the “Complete” message is displayed.

If an error is found on the password, channel ID, or group ID, the following message will be displayed.

- “Invalid password”** : The entered password is incorrect. Enter the password again and press the **Save** key.
- “Invalid data”** : The entered channel ID or group ID is outside the allowable range. Enter the ID again and press the **Save** key.

## 8 Verify the stored channel ID and group ID.

Channel 3400 Group 0



If the measurement unit of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is “mmHg”, and **99mmHg** is selected for “CO<sub>2</sub>(mmHg) Upper Limit for LAN, Telemetry” on the monitor setup menu, the CO<sub>2</sub> value of 100mmHg or above will be transmitted as 99mmHg.

|  |  |  |                                      |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| NOTE   | When the DS-7300 system indicates that the measurement data is out of range (“xxx” display), the minimum or maximum value of the range will be displayed at the central monitor. |  |                                      |
|  | <b>【Out of range】</b>  | <b>【Central Monitor】</b>                 |                                      |
| HR   | 301bpm or above  | Calculates based on ECG waveform.        |                                      |
| RR   | 151Bpm or above  | 150Bpm                                   | Calculates if impedance respiration. |
| BP   | -51mmHg or below<br>301mmhg or above<br>-6.8kPa or below<br>40.1kPa or above   | -50mmHg<br>300mmHg<br>-6.7kPa<br>40.0kPa |                                      |
|  | If the measurement unit is kPa, it will be converted to mmHg when transmitted to the central monitor.  |  |                                      |
| TEMP   | -0.1°C or below<br>50.1°C or above<br>31.9°F or below<br>122.1°F or above  | 0°C<br>46.1°C<br>32°F<br>115.0°F         |                                      |
|  | If the measurement unit is °F, it will be converted to °C when transmitted to the central monitor.   |  |                                      |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg)   | 100mmHg or above   | 99mmHg                                   |                                      |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (kPa, %)   | 13.3 (kPa, %) or above   | 13.2 (kPa, %)                            |                                      |
| *If the temperature measurement value is 46.1°C (115.0°F) or above, 46.1°C (115.0°F) will be displayed at the central monitor. |  |  |                                      |

# Wired Network System

This section describes the procedure on how to use this monitor on a wired system.

There are following 3 types of DS-7300 system wired network composition.

1) DS-LANII Network Connection

The central monitor (DS-7600, DS-5700, etc.) with central ID “1” will function as the network administrator.

2) DS-LANIII Network Connection

The central monitor (DS-7600, etc.) with central ID “1” will function as the network administrator.

3) 1:N Network Connection

(DS-LANII network with one AU-5500N and maximum of 16 DS-7300 monitors)  
AU-5500N will function as the network administrator.



The setting for the wired network (DS-LANII/ DS-LANIII) can be performed on the Monitor Setup menu. For procedure, refer to "8. System Configuration ●DS-LAN Setup".

## WARNING

- Do not connect unspecified device to the wired network.
- Do not mix devices with DS-LANII and DS-LANIII setting in the same wired network. The network may cease and proper monitoring may not be possible.

## CAUTION

- When connecting to the DS-LAN network, perform “DS-LAN Setup” in the Monitor Setup menu and restart the system before connecting the LAN cable.
- The bed ID is factory set to “000”. If connected to a wired network with the bed ID unchanged, monitoring on the central monitor will not be possible.
- When connecting to the wired network, make sure that there are no other bedside monitors with the same ID. If there are more than one bedside monitors with the same bed ID, the duplicated bedside monitors can not be monitored on the central monitor.
- If the measurement unit of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is “mmHg”, and [99mmHg] is selected for “CO<sub>2</sub>(mmHg) Upper Limit for LAN, Telemetry” on the monitor setup menu, the CO<sub>2</sub> value of 100mmHg or above will be transmitted as 99mmHg.

## NOTE

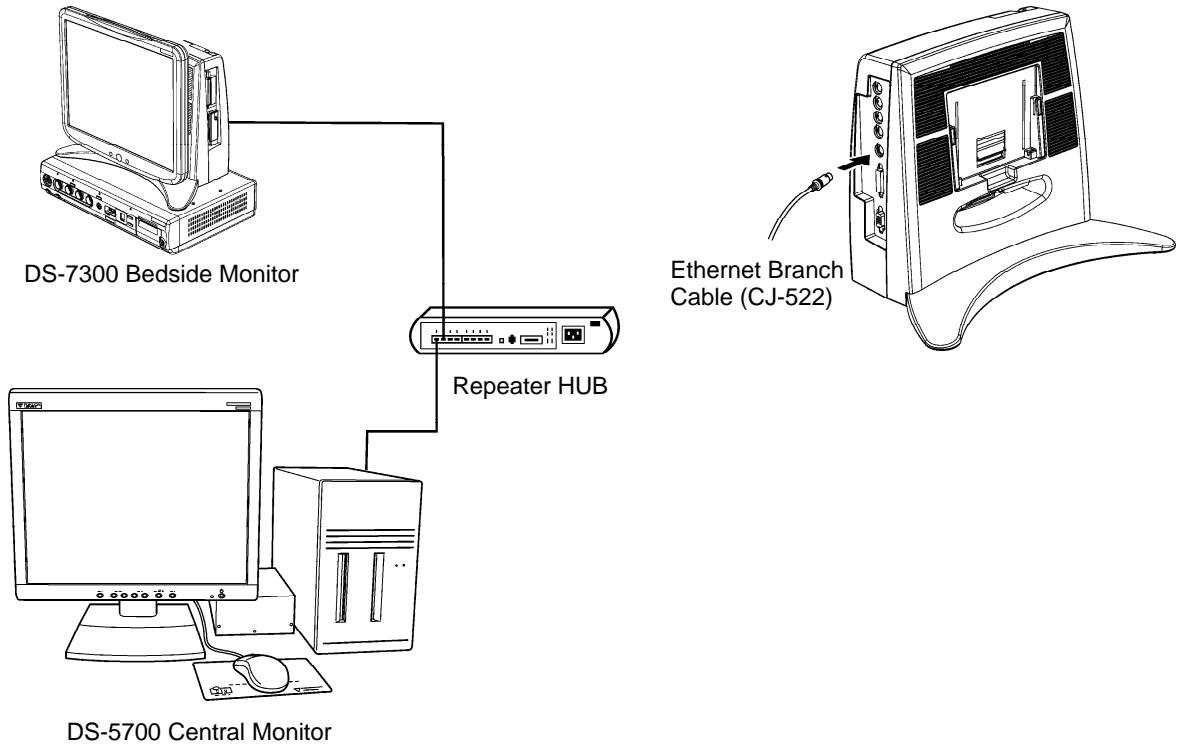
When the DS-7300 system indicates that the measurement data is out of range (“xxx” display), the minimum or maximum value of the range will be displayed at the central monitor.

|                 | 【Out of range】   | 【Central Monitor】  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| HR              | 301bpm or above  | 300bpm   |
| RR              | 151Bpm or above  | 150Bpm   |
| BP              | -51mmHg or below<br>301mmhg or above<br>-6.8kPa or below<br>40.1kPa or above | -50mmHg<br>300mmHg<br>-6.7kPa<br>40.0kPa                         |
| TEMP            | -0.1°C or below<br>50.1°C or above<br>31.9°F or below<br>122.1°F or above    | 0°C<br>50.0°C<br>32°F (DS-LANIII only)<br>122°F (DS-LANIII only) |
| CO <sub>2</sub> | 100mmHg or above<br>13.3 (kPa, %)  | 99mmHg<br>13.2 (kPa, %)  |

## DS-LANII Connection

By connecting the LAN cable to the DS-LAN connector on the main unit (DSC-7300), a wired network can be constructed.

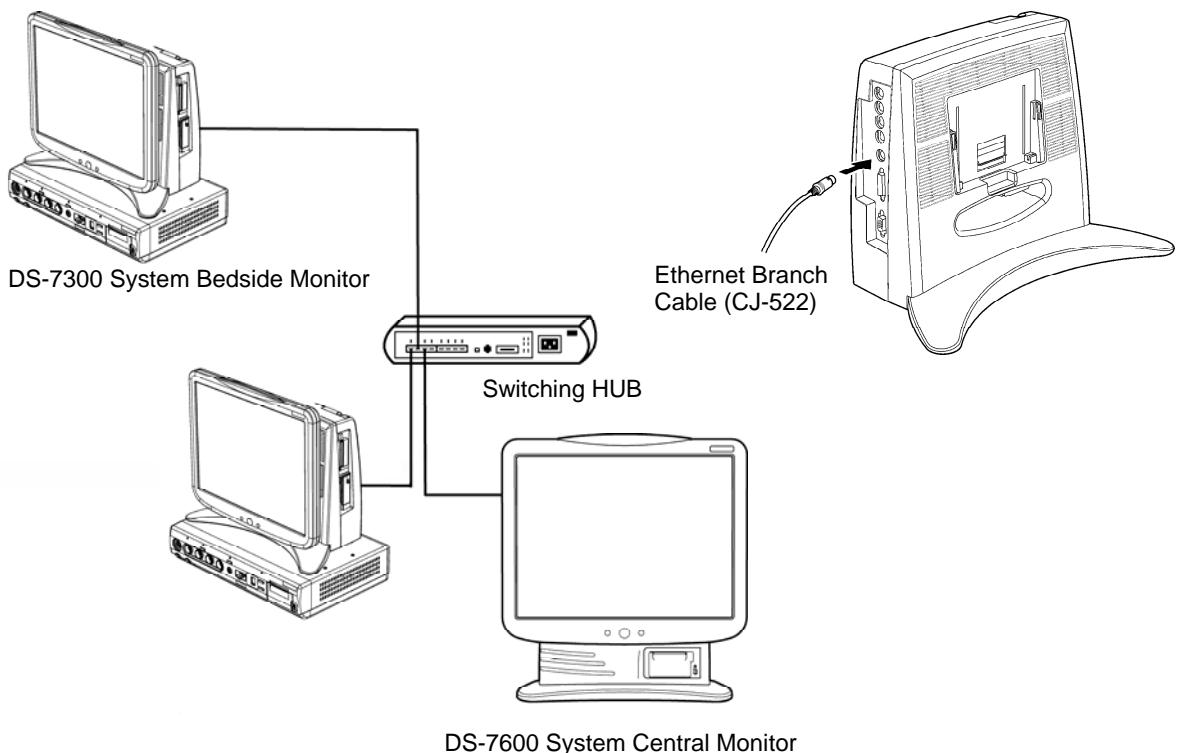
The DS-7600 system, DS-5700, and other central monitor with the central ID of "1" will function as the network administrator.



## DS-LANIII Connection

By connecting a LAN cable to the DS-LAN connector on the DS-7100, a wired network can be constructed.

The DS-7600 system or other central monitor with the central ID “1” will function as the network administrator.



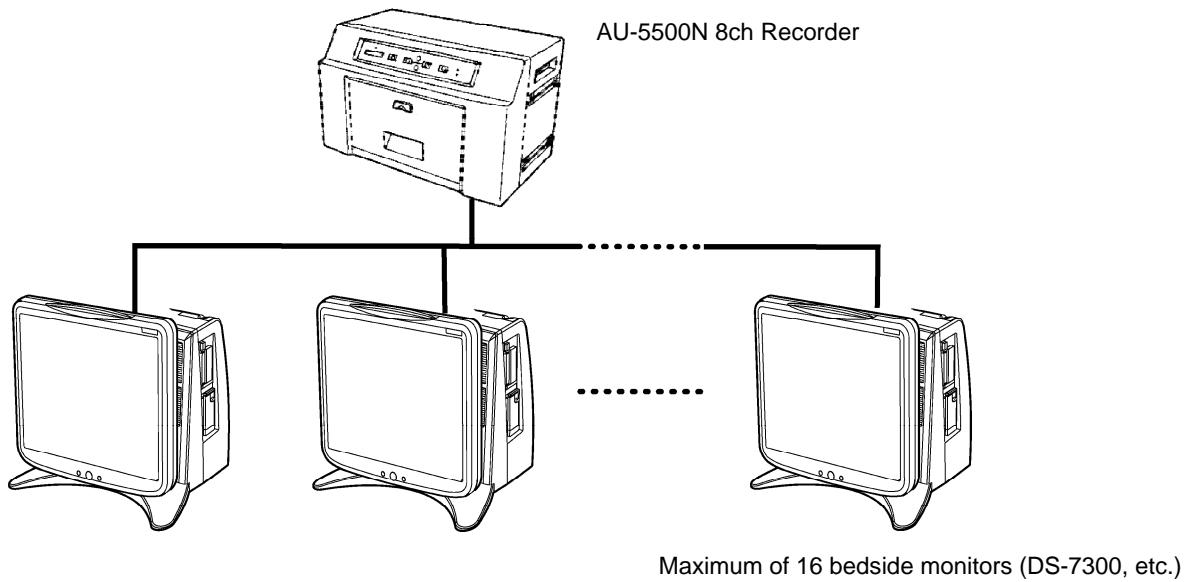
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● In order to connect to the DS-LANIII network, the software version needs to be the version which supports the DS-LANIII. For details, refer to our service representative.</li><li>● Make sure that “DS-LAN Setup” for all bedside monitors and central monitors are set to [ DS-LANIII ].</li><li>● The two different network systems (DS-LANII and DS-LANIII) cannot exist in the same network.</li><li>● When connected to the DS-LANIII network, set the Bed ID in the range from “001” to “100”.</li><li>● If using a HUB for network construction, use the HUB recommended by Fukuda Denshi.</li></ul> |
|----------------|--|

## 1:N Network Connection Using the AU-5500N

A network can be constructed with one AU-5500N and maximum of 16 DS-7300 system monitors without connecting the central monitor such as DS-7600 system, etc. In this network, AU-5500N will function as the network administrator.



To use the 1:N network construction with the AU-5500N, select **ON** for "AU-5500N Administrator Mode" on the monitor setup menu.  
→ "8. System Configuration Monitor Setup ●AU-5500N Administrator Mode"



### CAUTION

- When using the 1:N network with AU-5500N, make sure to set DS-LANII for "DS-LAN Setup". For procedure, refer to "8. System Configuration DS-LAN Setup".
- The AU-5500N cannot be used on the DS-LANIII network.
- The bed ID is factory set to "000". If used on a wired network with the default ID unchanged, recording on the AU-5500N will not be possible.
- When using on a wired network, make sure that there are no other bedside monitors with the same ID. If there are more than one bedside monitors with the same bed ID, the duplicated bedside monitors cannot record on the AU-5500N.
- For 1:N network, set the bed ID in the range from 001 to 016.
- When connecting the AU-5500N to a 1:N network, internal switch setting of the AU-5500N is required. For details, refer to our service representative.

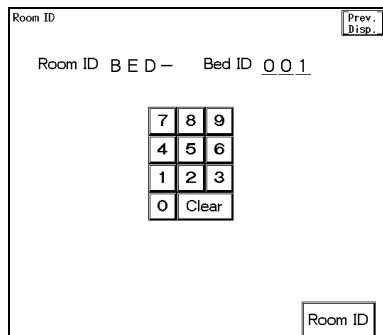
## Room / Bed ID Setup

To connect to a wired network, it is necessary to set the Room / Bed ID.

### CAUTION

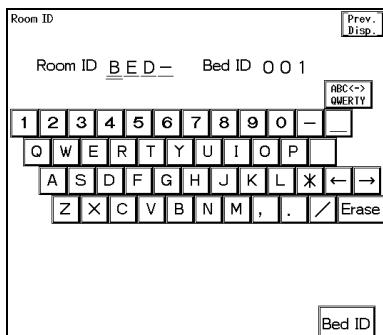
When connecting to a wired network, make sure that there are no other bedside monitors with the same ID. If there is more than one bedside monitor with the same bed ID, the duplicated bedside monitors cannot be monitored on the central monitor.

- 1 Press the **Menu** → **Admit / Discharge** → **Bed ID** keys.



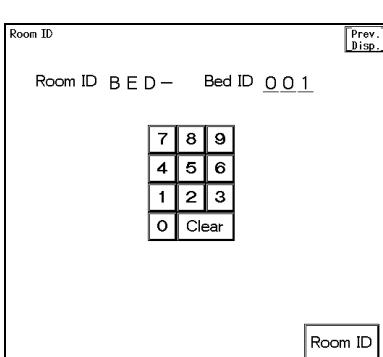
The Room / Bed ID setup menu will be displayed.

- 2 Set the Room ID.



Enter the Room ID using the alphanumeric keypad.  
The entered ID will be displayed on the upper left of the screen.  
Next, press the **Bed ID** key to display the Bed ID menu.

- 3 Set the Bed ID.



Enter the Bed ID using the numeric keypad.  
The entered ID will be displayed on the upper left of the screen.

For DS-LANII network, set the ID in the range from 001 to 048.

For DS-LANIII network, set the ID in the range from 001 to 100.

For 1:N network (DS-LANII), set the ID in the range from 001 to 016.

## Setup Item Synchronizing within the Same Network

When monitoring on a wired network (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII), some settings will synchronize with other monitors in the same network. (If a setting is changed on one monitor, the same change will apply to the other monitor.)

Also, there are some operations that will synchronize with other monitors. (If a operation is performed on the DS-7300, the same operation will be performed on the central monitor.)

The following list shows the setup items/operations which will synchronize within the same network (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII).

### Ex) Sex (Male/Female)

The same setting will apply to all monitors within the same network. If the sex is changed on the DS-7300, it will also change on the central monitor. And, if the sex is changed on the central monitor, it will also change on the bedside monitor.

| NOTE | Depending on the type of central monitor, not all setup items listed below are available and cannot be synchronized. Please also refer to the operation manual of the central monitor. |
|------|--|
|------|--|

| DS-7300 Operation    | Synchronize within the Same Network |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|                      | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII |
| Discharge            | Yes                                 | Yes       |
| Monitor Suspend      | No                                  | No        |
| ON/OFF of Night Mode | No                                  | Yes       |
| NIBP Measurement     | No                                  | Yes       |

| DS-7300 Setup Item     | Synchronize within the Same Network |                    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                        | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII          |
| <b>Admit/Discharge</b> |                                     |                    |
| Patient ID             | Yes<br>(Only 10 digits)             | Yes                |
| Patient Name           | No                                  | Yes                |
| Sex (Male/Female)      | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Age                    | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Height                 | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Weight                 | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| BSA                    | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Blood Type             | No                                  | No                 |
| Birth Date             | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Patient Classification | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Pacemaker              | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Impedance Mode         | No                                  | No                 |
| Filter Mode            | No                                  | No                 |
| Room/Bed ID            | Bed ID                              | Yes (Only display) |
|                        | Room ID                             | Yes (Only display) |

| Setup Item                            | Synchronize within the Same Network |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII         |
| <b>Alarm</b>                          |                                     |                   |
| All Alarm Suspend                     | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| HR, PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR_IBP      | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| ASYSTOLE                              | Yes (Max. 8sec.)                    | Yes               |
| VF                                    | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| VT                                    | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| SLOW_VT                               | No (Synchronize with VT)            | Yes               |
| RUN                                   | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| COUPLET                               | No                                  | Yes               |
| PAUSE                                 | No                                  | Yes               |
| BIGEMINY                              | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| TRIGEMINY                             | No                                  | Yes               |
| FREQUENT                              | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| TACHY                                 | No                                  | Yes               |
| BRADY                                 | No                                  | Yes               |
| HR Low Limit for VT                   | Yes <sup>*1</sup>                   | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| HR Low Limit for RUN                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup>                   | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| ST1-ST12 (mm)                         | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| ST1-ST12(mV)                          | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| BP1(mmHg)                             | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| BP1 (kPa)                             | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| BP2-BP8 (mmHg)                        | Yes (BP2-BP6)                       | Yes               |
| BP2-BP8 (kPa)                         | Yes (BP2-BP6)                       | Yes               |
| CVP (mmHg)                            | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| CVP (cmH <sub>2</sub> O)              | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| RR_IMP, RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_VENT  | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| RR_GAS                                | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| APNEA                                 | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| SpO <sub>2</sub>                      | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| NIBP (mmHg)                           | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| NIBP (kPa)                            | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| TEMP1-TEMP8 (°C)                      | Yes (Only T1, T2)                   | Yes               |
| TEMP1-TEMP8 (°F)                      | No                                  | Yes               |
| Tb (°C)                               | No                                  | No                |
| Tb (°F)                               | No                                  | No                |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg)              | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (kPa)               | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (%)                 | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg)            | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (kPa)             | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (%)               | Yes                                 | Yes               |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _E (mmHg)             | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _E (kPa)              | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _E (%)                | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _I (mmHg)             | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _I (kPa)              | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| CO <sub>2</sub> _I (%)                | Yes                                 | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| O <sub>2</sub> _E (%)                 | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| O <sub>2</sub> _I (%)                 | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| N <sub>2</sub> O_I (%)                | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| ISO_E, HAL_E, ENF_E, SEV_E, DES_I (%) | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| ISO_E, HAL_E, ENF_E, SEV_E, DES_I (%) | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |
| MAC                                   | No                                  | Yes <sup>*1</sup> |

<sup>\*1</sup> The setups for "HR Low Limit for VT" and "HR Low Limit for RUN" cannot be performed on some central monitors.

<sup>\*2</sup> Alarm limit cannot be set on the central monitor. The bedside monitor setting will be applied to the central monitor.

| Setup Item  | Synchronize within the Same Network |                    |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|   | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII          |
| <b>Alarm</b>  |                                     |                    |
| <b>Alarm Setup</b>  |                                     |                    |
| Alarm Suspend Time  | No                                  | No                 |
| Alarm Silence Time  | No                                  | No                 |
| Alarm Limit Display   | No                                  | No                 |
| Status Alarm Control  | No                                  | No                 |
| Alarm Occurrence at NIBP Failure                                    | No                                  | No                 |
| <b>Parameter Setup</b>  |                                     |                    |
| <b>ECG</b>  |                                     |                    |
| Lead  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Size  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Filter  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Pulse Tone  | No                                  | No                 |
| HR/PR Alarm Source  | No                                  | No                 |
| Auto Lead Switch  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Pacemaker Pulse   | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Pace Pulse Mask Time  | Yes                                 | Yes (Only Display) |
| AC Filter   | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| ECG Drift Filter  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| 3 lead Override   | No                                  | No                 |
| <b>RESP</b>   |                                     |                    |
| Size  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| CVA detect  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| RR/APNEA Alarm Source   | No                                  | No                 |
| Impedance Measurement   | No                                  | No                 |
| RR Sync. Indicator  | No                                  | No                 |
| <b>SpO<sub>2</sub> (HS-720, HS-720E, HS-720C, HS-702C, HS-702E)</b> |                                     |                    |
| Size  | Yes                                 | No                 |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> SEC Alarm  | No                                  | No                 |
| HR/PR Alarm Source  | No                                  | No                 |
| Ignore NIBP   | No                                  | No                 |
| <b>NIBP</b>   |                                     |                    |
| Auto Mode   | No                                  | Yes                |
| Quick SYS   | No                                  | No                 |
| End Tone  | No                                  | No                 |
| Mean  | No                                  | No                 |
| PR  | No                                  | No                 |
| NIBP Speed  | No                                  | No                 |
| Quick SYS list  | No                                  | No                 |

| Setup Item                                  | Synchronize within the Same Network |                    |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
|   | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII          |
| <b>Parameter Setup</b>                      |                                     |                    |
| BP1–BP8                                     |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | Yes (Only BP1–6)                    | Yes                |
| Label                                       | Yes (Only BP1–6)                    | Yes (Only Display) |
| Filter                                      | No                                  | No                 |
| HR/PR Alarm Source<br>(BP1 or ART)          | No                                  | No                 |
| Display Type                                | No                                  | No                 |
| Mean Wave                                   | No                                  | No                 |
| Resp. Rejection Filter                      | No                                  | No                 |
| TEMP1–TEMP8                                 |                                     |                    |
| Label                                       | Yes                                 | Yes (Only Display) |
| ΔT Display                                  | No                                  | No                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (HS-720E, HS-720E, HS-702E) |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration     | No                                  | No                 |
| Unit  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (HS-720C, HS-702C)          |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration     | No                                  | No                 |
| Unit  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| O <sub>2</sub> Compensation                 | No                                  | No                 |
| N <sub>2</sub> O Compensation               | No                                  | No                 |
| Anesthetic Compensation                     | No                                  | No                 |
| Atmospheric Pressure                        | No                                  | No                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (HC-500)                    |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> Average                   | No                                  | No                 |
| Unit  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Filter                      | No                                  | No                 |
| O <sub>2</sub> Compensation                 | No                                  | No                 |
| N <sub>2</sub> O Compensation               | No                                  | No                 |
| Atmospheric Pressure                        | No                                  | No                 |
| VENT  |                                     |                    |
| AWP Scale                                   | Yes                                 | No                 |
| AWF Scale                                   | Yes                                 | No                 |
| Cardiac Output                              |                                     |                    |
| Auto Start                                  | No                                  | No                 |
| Time Scale                                  | No                                  | No                 |
| GAS_CO <sub>2</sub>                         |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| Unit  | Yes                                 | Yes                |
| GAS_O <sub>2</sub>                          |                                     |                    |
| Scale                                       | No                                  | No                 |
| GAS_AGT                                     |                                     |                    |
| Label                                       | No                                  | Yes (Only Display) |
| Scale                                       | No                                  | No                 |

| Setup Item                      | Synchronize within the Same Network |           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                 | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII |
| <b>Patient Data Review</b>      |                                     |           |
| Graphic Trend                   | No                                  | No        |
| Tabular Trend                   | No                                  | No        |
| OCRG                            | No                                  | No        |
| Recall                          | No                                  | No        |
| <b>ST Measurement</b>           |                                     |           |
| Ref. Point / Meas. Point        | Yes                                 | Yes       |
| Ventilator                      | No                                  | No        |
| Respiration List                | No                                  | No        |
| ST Trend                        | No                                  | No        |
| Vigilance/Vigileo List          | No                                  | No        |
| <b>System Configuration</b>     |                                     |           |
| <b>Tone/Volume</b>              |                                     |           |
| Pulse Sound                     | No                                  | No        |
| Key Sound                       | No                                  | No        |
| Alarm Sound                     | No                                  | No        |
| Other Bed Sound                 | No                                  | No        |
| Other Sound                     | No                                  | No        |
| Ventilator Alarm Sound          | No                                  | No        |
| <b>Manual Recording Setup</b>   |                                     |           |
| Recorder Selection              | Yes                                 | No        |
| Waveform                        | Yes                                 | No        |
| Recording Duration              | Yes                                 | No        |
| Delay Time                      | Yes                                 | No        |
| <b>Alarm Recording Setup</b>    |                                     |           |
| ON/OFF                          | Yes                                 | No        |
| Recorder Selection              | Yes                                 | No        |
| Waveform                        | Yes                                 | No        |
| Recording Duration              | Yes                                 | No        |
| Alarm Factor                    | Yes                                 | No        |
| Arrhythmia Factor               | Yes                                 | No        |
| <b>Periodic Recording Setup</b> |                                     |           |
| ON/OFF                          | Yes                                 | No        |
| Recorder Selection              | Yes                                 | No        |
| Waveform                        | Yes                                 | No        |
| Periodic Interval               | Yes                                 | No        |
| Interval                        | Yes                                 | No        |
| Timer                           | Yes                                 | No        |
| Recording Duration              | Yes                                 | No        |
| <b>Recorder Setup</b>           |                                     |           |
| QRS Classification              | No                                  | No        |
| Graphic Recording               | No                                  | No        |
| Output Recorder                 |                                     |           |
| HS Recorder                     | No                                  | No        |
| 8ch Recorder                    | No                                  | No        |
| Recall Recording                | No                                  | No        |
| HS Recorder                     | No                                  | No        |
| Sweep Speed                     |                                     |           |
| ECG, BP, SpO <sub>2</sub>       | No                                  | No        |
| RESP                            | No                                  | No        |
| <b>Night Mode Setup</b>         |                                     |           |
| Manual/Auto                     | No                                  | Yes       |
| Auto Start Time                 | No                                  | No        |
| Auto End Time                   | No                                  | No        |
| Volume                          | No                                  | No        |
| Display                         | No                                  | No        |
| ON/OFF of Alarm Pole            | No                                  | No        |

| Setup Item  | Synchronize within the Same Network |           |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII |
| System Configuration                              |                                     |           |
| Color, Brightness Setup                           |                                     |           |
| Color   | No                                  | No        |
| Brightness  | No                                  | No        |
| ST Disp. Lead Setup                               |                                     |           |
| All Settings                                      | No                                  | No        |
| Other Bed Setup                                   |                                     |           |
| Other Bed Alarm Setup                             | No                                  | No        |
| BP User Label                                     |                                     |           |
| Label 1, 2  | No                                  | No        |
| TEMP User Label                                   |                                     |           |
| Label 1, 2, 3, 4                                  | No                                  | No        |
| Telemetry Wave Setup                              |                                     |           |
| All Setup   | No                                  | No        |
| Stop Watch Label                                  |                                     |           |
| Label 1, 2  | No                                  | No        |
| Preset  |                                     |           |
| Display Mode                                      |                                     |           |
| Mode 1-5 Setup Items                              | No                                  | No        |
| Alarm Mode  |                                     |           |
| Mode 1-5 Setup Items                              | No                                  | No        |
| Preset / Hospital Setup                           |                                     |           |
| Date Format                                       | No                                  | No        |
| Alarm Mute  | No                                  | No        |
| Arrhythmia Analysis Filter                        | No                                  | No        |
| Trend Clip  | No                                  | No        |
| BP Recording Scale                                | No                                  | No        |
| Suspend Arrhy. Analysis during Noise Interference | No                                  | No        |
| MEAN Calculation                                  | No                                  | No        |
| Night Mode Cancel                                 | No                                  | No        |
| Asystole, VF, VT                                  | No                                  | No        |
| DS-LAN Patient ID Tx                              | No                                  | No        |
| Admit/Discharge Key Setup                         | No                                  | No        |
| Mixed Agents Alarm Level                          | No                                  | No        |
| Serial Communication Setup                        | No                                  | No        |
| NIBP Data Erase Time                              | No                                  | No        |
| Status Output Setup                               | No                                  | No        |
| Unit  | No                                  | No        |
| Telemeter Setup                                   | No                                  | No        |

| Setup Item  | Synchronize within the Same Network |           |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | DS-LANII                            | DS-LANIII |
| Preset /Monitor Setup                                 |                                     |           |
| Message Icon  | No                                  | No        |
| Check discharge at power ON                           | No                                  | No        |
| Set Password  | No                                  | No        |
| Discharge Mode  | No                                  | No        |
| Event Key   | No                                  | No        |
| Drift Filter display/Exp clock display                | No                                  | No        |
| HR/PR Alarm Source                                    | No                                  | No        |
| Input Box (IB-7300)                                   | No                                  | No        |
| Freeze Mode Cursor                                    | No                                  | No        |
| Device Configuration Icon                             | No                                  | No        |
| Parameter Key Operation                               | No                                  | No        |
| BP Alarm Increment                                    | No                                  | No        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg) upper limit for LAN, telemetry | No                                  | No        |
| AU-5500N Administrator Mode                           | No                                  | No        |
| NIBP measurement interval at power ON                 | No                                  | No        |
| NIBP measurement at power ON                          | No                                  | No        |
| Built-in Rec. Status Display                          | No                                  | No        |
| Vigilance/Vigileo SVR, SVRI Calculation               | No                                  | No        |
| DS-LAN Setup  | No                                  | No        |
| Super Module Setup                                    | No                                  | No        |
| Multiport Connection                                  | No                                  | No        |
| Serial Connection                                     | No                                  | No        |
| Key Mask  | No                                  | No        |
| User Key  | No                                  | No        |
| Alarm Pole Setup                                      | No                                  | No        |
| Menu Setup  | No                                  | No        |
| Display Optimization Setup                            | No                                  | No        |
| Input Box Setup                                       | No                                  | No        |
| Mouse Setup   | No                                  | No        |
| R.C. Setup  |                                     |           |
| ID  | No                                  | No        |
| Section   | No                                  | No        |
| Key   | No                                  | No        |
| Backup at Discharge                                   |                                     |           |
| Display Configuration                                 | No                                  | No        |
| Alarm   | No                                  | No        |
| ECG1, ECG2 Lead                                       | No                                  | No        |
| CVA Set   | No                                  | No        |
| Impedance Resp. ON/OFF                                | No                                  | No        |
| BP Scale  | No                                  | No        |
| NIBP Auto Mode  | No                                  | No        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Averaging                             | No                                  | No        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Scale                                 | No                                  | No        |

## Device Configuration Icon

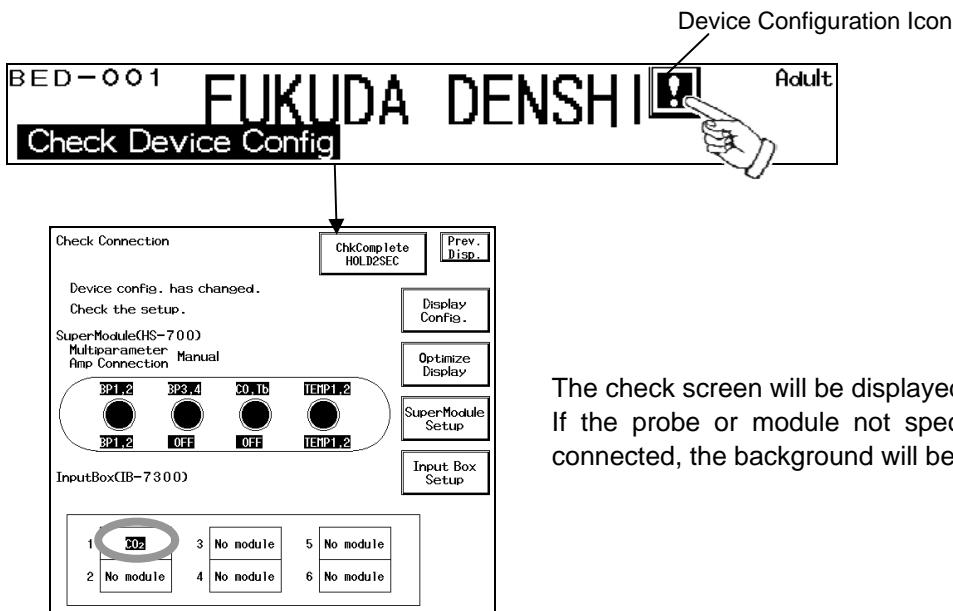
The Device Configuration Icon will be displayed on the home display for the following case.

- If the parameter not displayed is measured.
- If the probe not specified on the setup is connected to the Super Module.
- If the module not specified on the setup is inserted to the Input Box.

Pressing this Device Configuration Icon will display the check screen.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>NOTE</b> | If <b>OFF</b> is set for “Device Configuration Icon” (Monitor Setup), the equipment information will not be displayed. (Default: OFF) For setup procedure, refer to “8. System Configuration Monitor Setup ●Device Configuration Icon”. |
|-------------|---|

### 1 Press the Device Configuration Icon on the home display.



The check screen will be displayed.

If the probe or module not specified on the setup is connected, the background will be displayed in red.

### 2 Check / change the setup according to the displayed message.

If “Parameter not displayed. Check display configuration.” message is displayed;

Press the **Display Config.** key, and check / change the display configuration.

Pressing the **Optimize Display** key will automatically configure the display based on the currently measured parameters.



Refer to "4. Monitoring Setup Optimizing the Display Configuration".

If “Wrong probe is connected. Check the setup” message is displayed;

Press the **Super Module Setup** key, and check / change the setup.



Refer to "3. Vital Application Super Module Setup for BP, TEMP, CO Measurement".

If “Device config. has changed. Check the setup.” message is displayed;

Press the **Input Box Setup** key, and check / change the setup.



Refer to "3. Vital Application Input Box Setup".

### 3 Press the **Chk Complete** key for more than 2 seconds.

The Device Configuration Icon will disappear if the current Device Configuration is properly set.

## Ventilator Connection

The DS-7300 system can be connected to a ventilator via multiport relay cable connected to the Super Module or via serial connector on the Super Module. By connecting a ventilator, ventilator measurement data can be unified on the patient monitor. Also, ventilator alarm can be notified to the central monitor via telemetry and wired network.

This section describes the procedure to connect the DS-7300 system and ventilator, and to input the ventilator measurement and alarm.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>WARNING</b> | For PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator, only ventilator measurements can be monitored. Ventilator alarm cannot be notified to the central monitor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Vent. Invalid" alarm will not be generated.</li><li>• Check external alarm" display will not be displayed.</li></ul> |
|----------------|--|

| Ventilator  | Ventilator Cable                |                                   |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | via multiport relay cable       | via Super Module serial connector |
| Servo Ventilator 300/300A   | CJ-514 (Qty. 1)                 | CJ-501                            |
| Servo-i /s Ventilator   | CJ-584 (Qty. 1)                 | CJ-502                            |
| PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator 7200ae/7200e                               | CJ-518, CJ-525A (Qty. 1 each)   | (Connection not possible)         |
| PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator 740/760                                    | CJ-527, CJO-02RR4 (Qty. 1 each) | CJ-504                            |
| PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator 840  | CJ-527, CJO-02RR4 (Qty. 1 each) | CJ-504                            |
| Dräger Medical® Ventilator<br>Evita 2 dura, Evita 4, Evita XL, Savina | CJ-583 (Qty. 1)                 | CJ-502                            |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>NOTE</b> | Only one ventilator can be connected to each DS-7300 system. |
|-------------|--|

When connecting to a ventilator, check the corresponding software version of the ventilator.

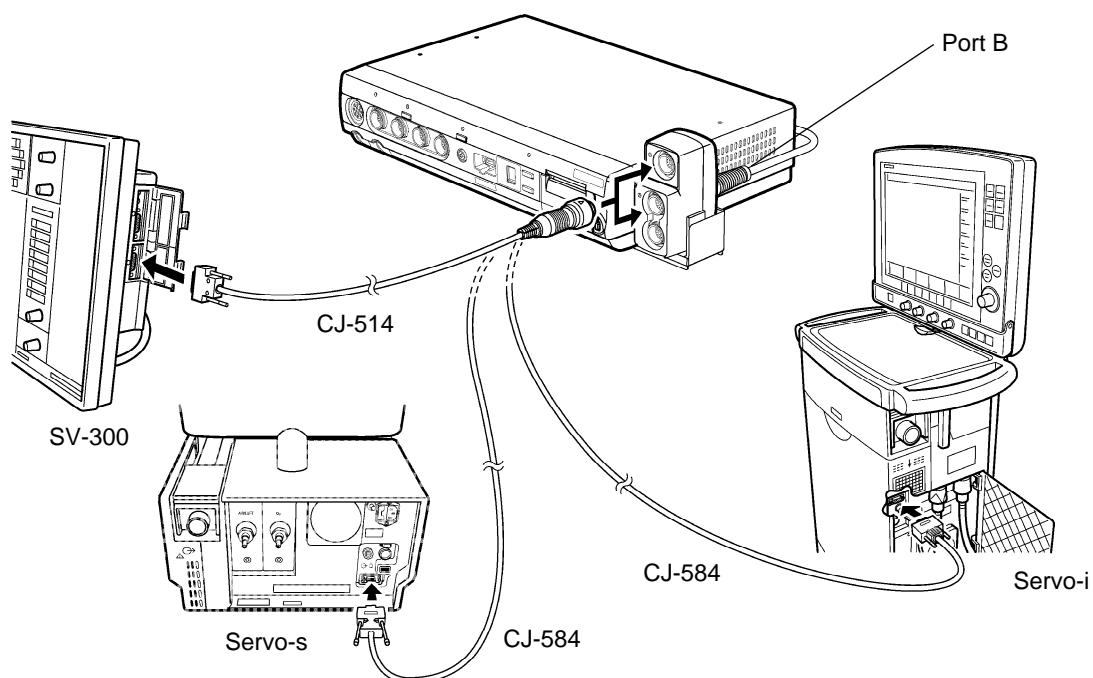
| Ventilator   | Corresponding Software Version |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| SV300        | Not specified                  |
| Servo-i      | v1.5 / v2.0 / v3.0             |
| Servo-s      | v2.0 / v3.0                    |
| PB7200       | 26300-85-V                     |
| PB740        | M                              |
| PB760        | H                              |
| PB840        | K                              |
| Evita 2 dura | 04.14                          |
| Evita 4      | 04.14                          |
| Evita XL     | 05.10                          |
| Savina       | 03.01                          |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>WARNING</b> | The ventilator alarm on this monitor should be used as supplementary function. Check the patient's condition, ventilator alarm sound and message occasionally. |
|----------------|--|

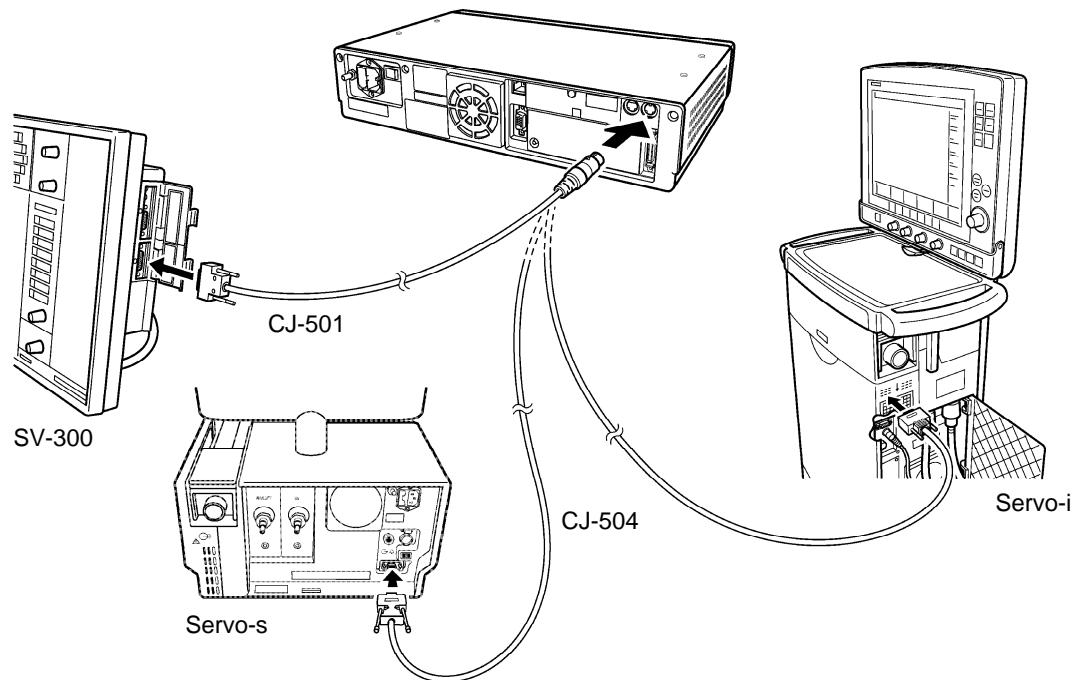
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The ventilator operation should be performed by well-trained and authorized personnel.</li><li>• For connecting the DS-7300 system and ventilator, use only the specified connection cable.</li><li>• Verify that the DS-7300 system and the ventilator are properly connected.</li><li>• When connecting the cable, verify that the main power of the DS-7300 system and the ventilator is OFF.</li></ul> |
|----------------|--|

### **[Connection of SV-300, Servo-i/s via Multiport Relay Cable]**

The SV-300 and Servo-i/s can be connected to either port A or B of the multiport relay cable.

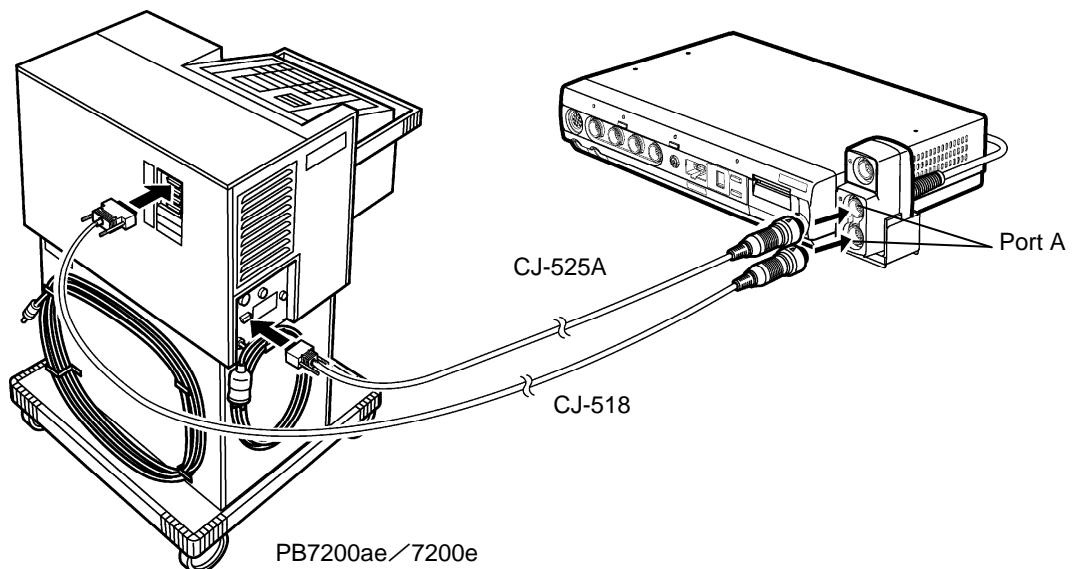


### **【Connection of Servo Ventilator via Super Module Serial Connector】**



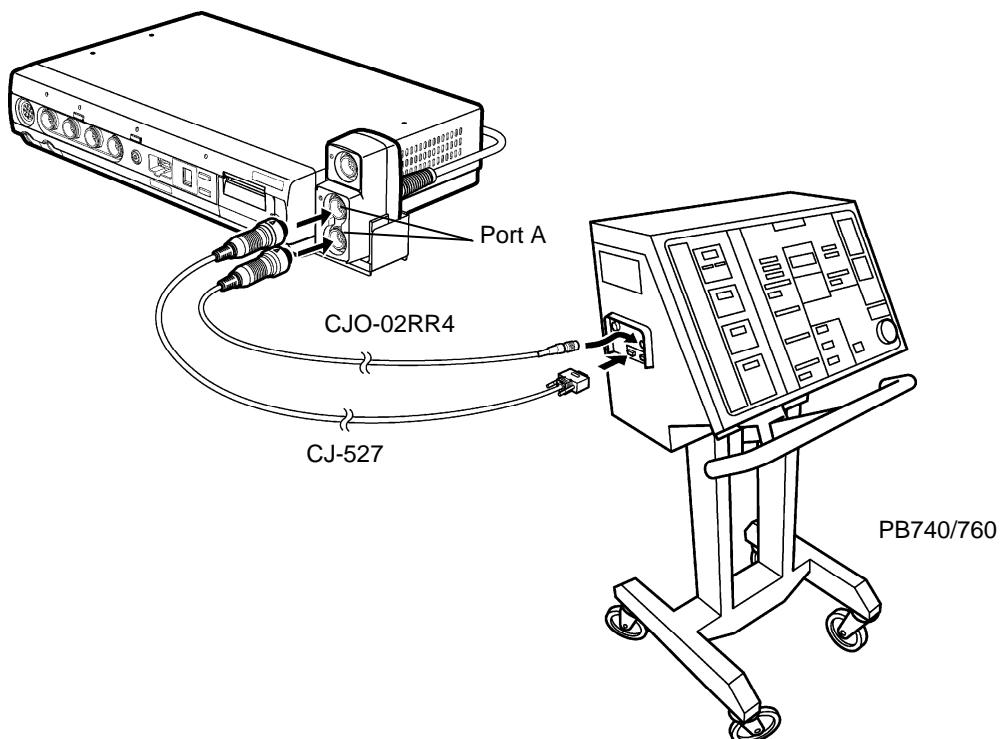
### **【Connection of PB7200ae/7200e Ventilator via Multiport Relay Cable】**

The PB7200ae/7200e can be connected to port A of the multiport relay cable.



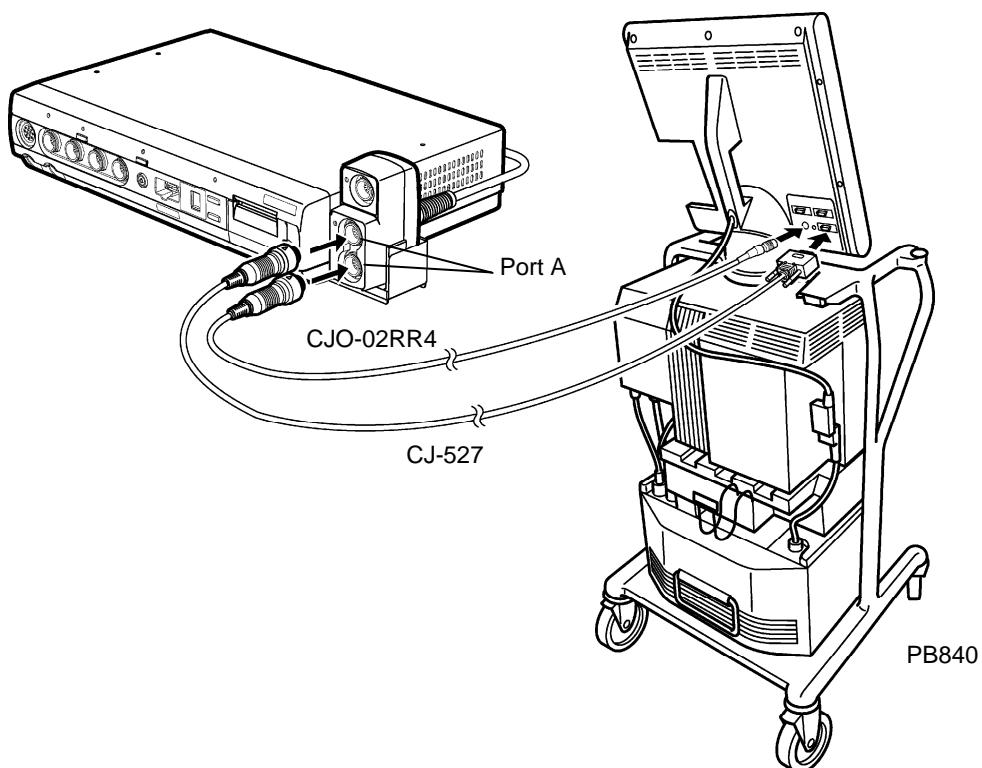
### **[Connection of PB740/760 Ventilator via Multiport Relay Cable]**

The PB740/760 can be connected to port A of the multiport relay cable.

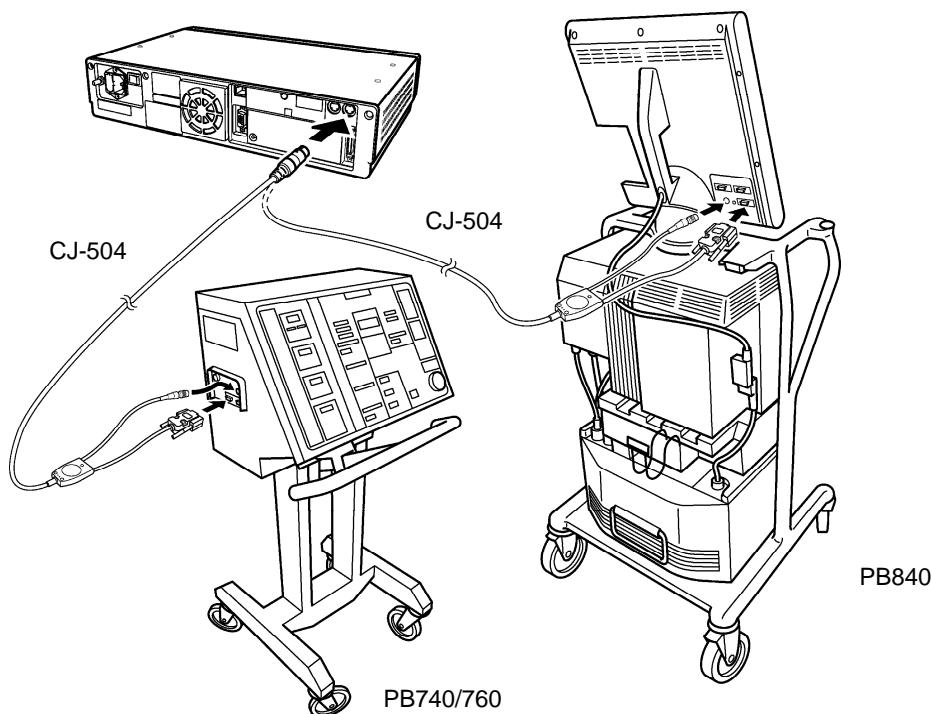


### **[Connection of PB840 Ventilator via Multiport Relay Cable]**

The PB840 can be connected to port A of the multiport relay cable.

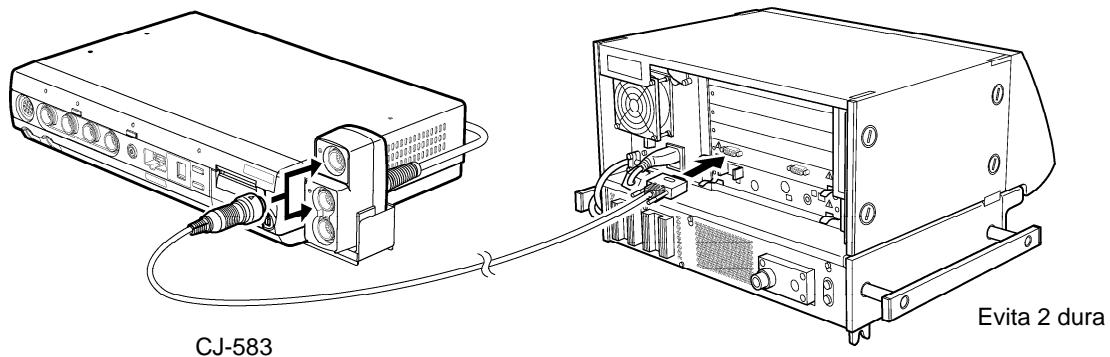


**[Connection of PURITAN-BENNETT Ventilator via Super Module Serial Connector]**

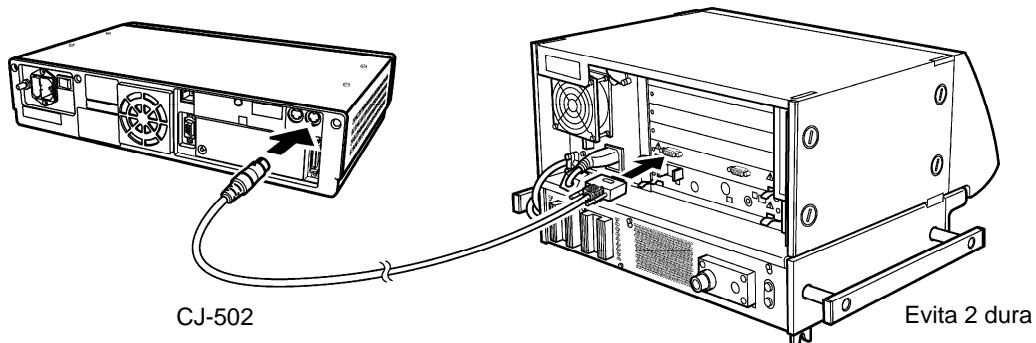


|                |  |           |             |          |        |            |        |            |          |
|----------------|--|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|------------|--------|------------|----------|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When connecting the PURITAN-BENNETT ventilator, follow the precautions below.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The serial port (RS-232C) of the ventilator should be set as follows. Refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.               <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Baud Rate</td> <td>: 9600bit/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Data Bit</td> <td>: 8bit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parity Bit</td> <td>: none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(Stop Bit)</td> <td>: (1bit)</td> </tr> </table> </li> <li>• The DS-7300 system detects the “ventilator alarm” when the nurse call port on the ventilator outputs the alarm signal. For details of ventilator setup and alarm signal output condition from the nurse call port, refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Baud Rate | : 9600bit/s | Data Bit | : 8bit | Parity Bit | : none | (Stop Bit) | : (1bit) |
| Baud Rate      | : 9600bit/s  |           |             |          |        |            |        |            |          |
| Data Bit       | : 8bit   |           |             |          |        |            |        |            |          |
| Parity Bit     | : none   |           |             |          |        |            |        |            |          |
| (Stop Bit)     | : (1bit)   |           |             |          |        |            |        |            |          |

**[Connecting the Evita / Savina Ventilator via Multiport Relay Cable]**



## [Connection of Evita / Savina Ventilator via Super Module Serial Connector]



### **WARNING**

The Evita2dura / Evita4 / EvitaXL / Savina acquires alarm information from the serial port. The ventilator alarm that cannot be acquired from the serial port is not guaranteed.  
For corresponding alarm, refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.

### **CAUTION**

When connecting the Evita 2 dura / Evita 4 / Evita XL / Savina, the serial port (RS-232C) setup of the ventilator should be as follows. Refer to the service representative of the ventilator manufacturer.

- For Evita 2 dura / Evita 4 / Evita XL
 

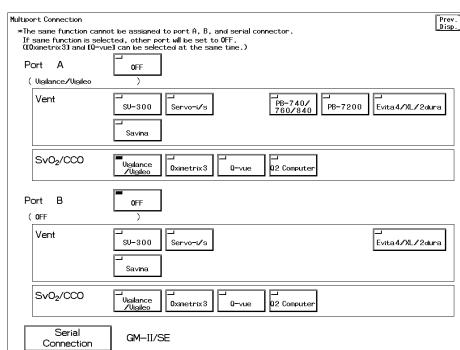
|            |   |          |
|------------|---|----------|
| Protocol   | : | Medibus  |
| Baud Rate  | : | 19200bps |
| Data Bit   | : | 8bit     |
| Parity Bit | : | Even     |
| Stop Bit   | : | 1bit     |
- For Savina
 

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| Protocol   | : | Medibus |
| Baud Rate  | : | 9600bps |
| Data Bit   | : | 8bit    |
| Parity Bit | : | None    |
| Stop Bit   | : | 1bit    |

## Ventilator Selection

To monitor the ventilator alarm, it is necessary to select the ventilator to be connected.

- 1 Press the **Menu** → **System Configuration** → **Pre-Set** → **Monitor Setup** → **Multiport Connection** keys.



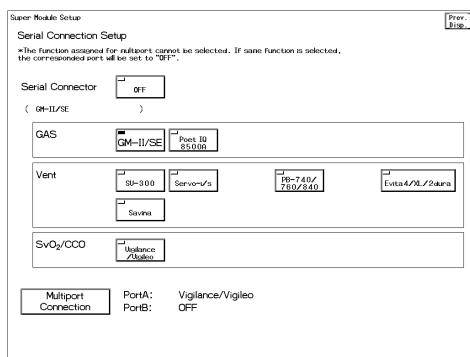
The multiport connection setup menu to select the ventilator will be displayed.

Select the ventilator from **SU-300**, **Servo- i/s**, **PB-740/760/840**, **PB-7200**, **Evita4/XL/2dura**, **Savina**.

### NOTE

- The PURITAN-BENNETT ventilator can be connected to only port A of multiport relay cable.
- If communication with ventilator is already established through the corresponding port, it is necessary to disconnect the communication in order to change the selection on this menu.

**2 If connecting the ventilator to Super Module serial connector, press the **Serial Connection** key on the multiport connection setup menu.**



The serial connection setup menu will be displayed.  
Select the connecting ventilator from **SV-300**,  
**Servo-i/s**, **PB-740/760/840**, **Evita4/XL/2dura**,  
**Savina**.

**NOTE**

- The PB-7200 cannot be connected to serial connector.
- If communication with ventilator is already established through the serial connector, it is necessary to disconnect the communication in order to change the selection on this menu.

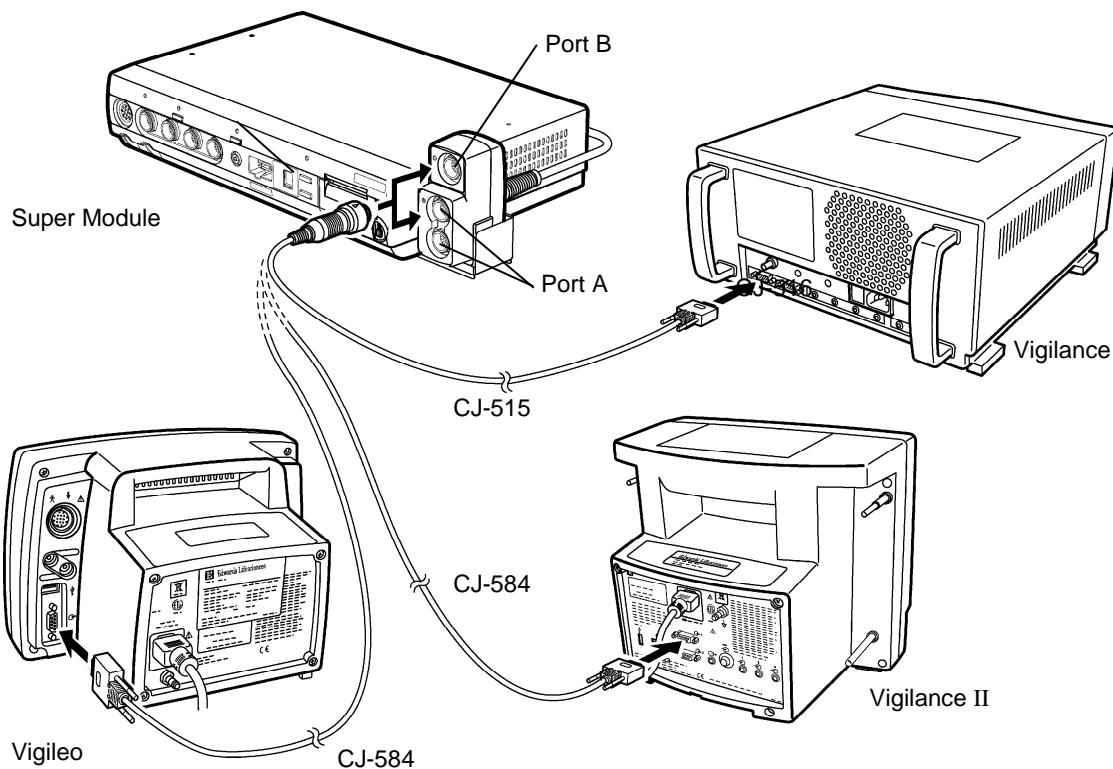
## Oximeter Connection

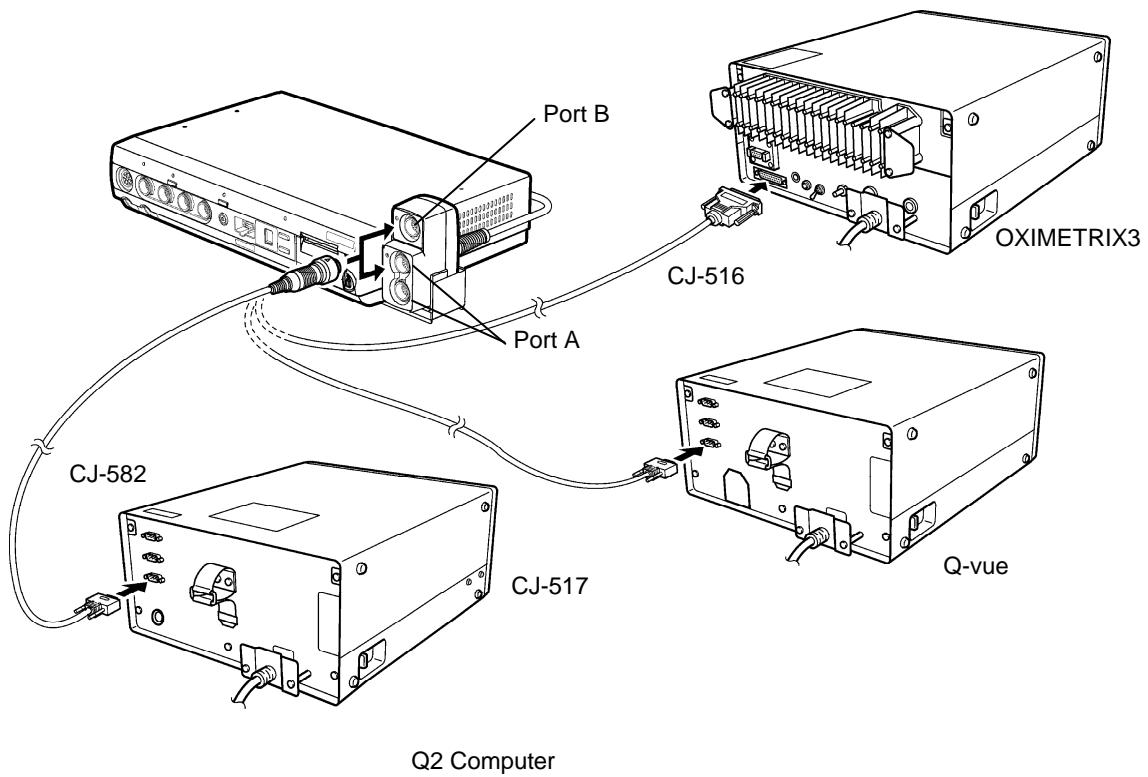
The DS-7300 system can be connected to oximeter and CCO measurement device via multiport relay cable connected to the Super Module or serial connector on the Super Module. By connecting the oximeter and CCO measurement device, oximeter data can be unified on the patient monitor. This section describes the procedure to connect the DS-7300 system and the oximeter.

The oximeter can be connected to either port A or B of the multiport relay cable.  
The OXIMETRIX3 and Q-vue can be used in conjunction.

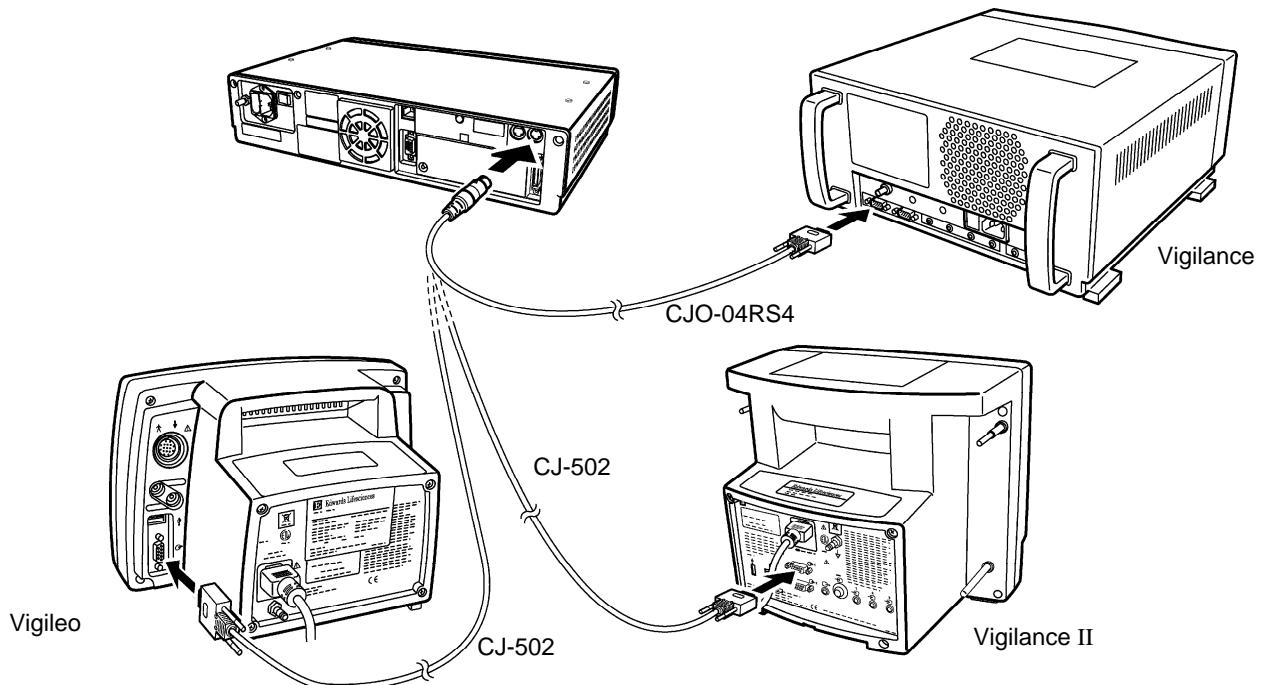
| Oximeter, CCO measurement Device | Oximeter Cable            |                                   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | via multiport relay cable | via Super Module serial connector |
| Vigilance                        | CJ-515 (Q'ty: 1)          | CJO-04RS4                         |
| Vigilance CEDV                   | CJ-515 (Q'ty: 1)          | CJO-04RS4                         |
| VigilanceII                      | CJ-584 (Q'ty: 1)          | CJ-502                            |
| Vigileo                          | CJ-584 (Q'ty: 1)          | CJ-502                            |
| OXIMETRIX3                       | CJ-516 (Q'ty: 1)          | (Connection not possible.)        |
| Q-vue                            | CJ-517 (Q'ty: 1)          | (Connection not possible.)        |
| Q2 Computer                      | CJ-582 (Q'ty: 1)          | (Connection not possible.)        |

### 【Connection of Oximeter via Multiport Relay Cable】





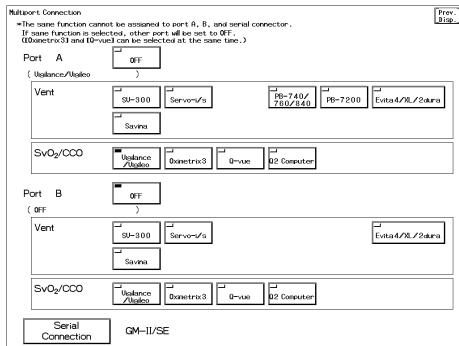
**[Connection of Vigilance/Vigilance II/Vigileo via Serial Connector]**



## Oximeter Selection

To monitor the oximeter data, it is necessary to select the oximeter to be connected.

- 1 Press the **Menu** → **System Configuration** → **Pre-Set** → **Monitor Setup** → **Multiport Connection** keys.

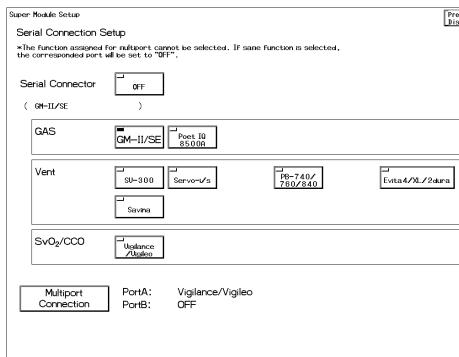


The multiport connection setup menu to select the oximeter will be displayed.

Select from **Vigilance/Vigileo**, **Oximetrix3**, **Q-vue**, **Q2 Computer**.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>NOTE</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● The Oximetrix3 and Q-vue can be used in conjunction, but Vigilance (Vigilance CEDV, VigilanceII, Vigileo) and Q2 Computer cannot be used in conjunction with other oximeters.</li><li>● If communication with ventilator is already established through the corresponding port, it is necessary to disconnect the communication in order to change the selection on this menu.</li></ul> |
|-------------|--|

- 2 If connecting the oximeter to the serial connector on the Super Module, press the **Serial Connection** key on the multiport connection setup menu.



The serial connection setup menu will be displayed.  
Only Vigilance (Vigilance CEDV, VigilanceII, Vigileo) can be connected to the serial connector.

Press the **Vigilance/Vigileo** key.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>NOTE</b> | If communication with ventilator is already established through the serial connector, it is necessary to disconnect the communication in order to change the selection on this menu. |
|-------------|--|

## ●Oximeter Network Setup

If the network setup on the Super Module and the oximeter is not corresponded, measured data will not be displayed on the patient monitor.

The network setup of Super Module is fixed to the default setting of each oximeter and cannot be changed. Make sure that the network setup of the connecting oximeter is in default setting.

- For Vigilance/Vigileo

The network setup for the Vigilance/Vigileo should be as follows.

- Device: IFM Out
- Baud Rate: 19200bps
- Parity Bit: None
- Stop Bit: 1
- Data Bit: 8
- Flow Control: 2 sec.

For procedure to check the Vigilance/Vigileo network setup, refer to the operation manual for the Vigilance/Vigileo.

- For Q2 Computer

The network setup for the Q2 Computer should be as follows.

- Baud Rate: 9600bps
- Parity Bit: ODD
- Stop Bit: 1
- Data Bit: 7

For procedure to check the Q2 Computer network setup, refer to the operation manual for the Q2 Computer.

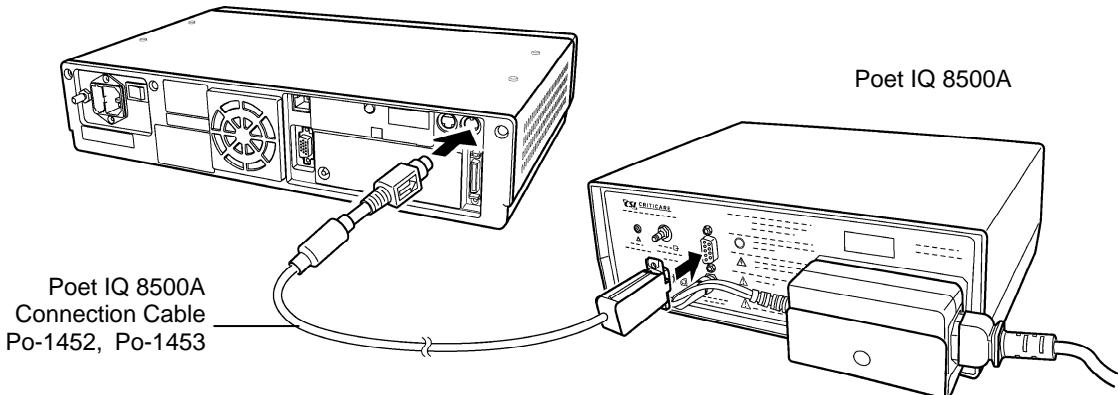
## Poet IQ Connection

The gas module, Poet IQ 8500A (Criticare Systems Inc.) can be connected to the DS-7300 system via serial connector on the Super Module.

By connecting the Poet IQ 8500A, the measurement data of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, anesthetic gas concentration, O<sub>2</sub> concentration, N<sub>2</sub>O concentration can be monitored on the DS-7300.



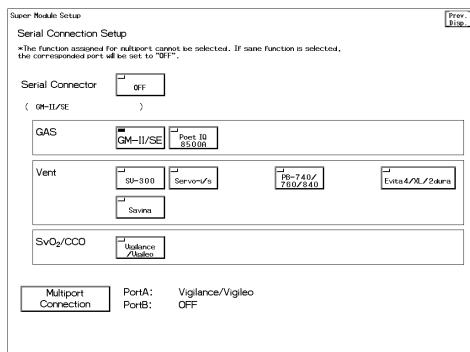
If the Super Module and the gas module are simultaneously used, the CO<sub>2</sub> measurement will be performed by the gas module.



## Gas Module Selection

To monitor the Poet IQ data, select the gas module type on the serial connection setup menu.

- 1 Press the **Menu** → **System Configuration** → **Pre-Set** → **Monitor Setup** → **Super Module Setup** → **Serial Connection** keys.



The serial connection setup menu will be displayed.  
Select **Poet IQ 8500A** for the gas module type.

### NOTE

If communication with ventilator is already established through the serial connector, it is necessary to disconnect the communication in order to change the selection on this menu.

## BIS Monitor Connection

By connecting the A-2000 BIS Monitor (ASPECT® MEDICAL SYSTEMS), the patient's recovery condition from anesthesia can be monitored by numeric data.

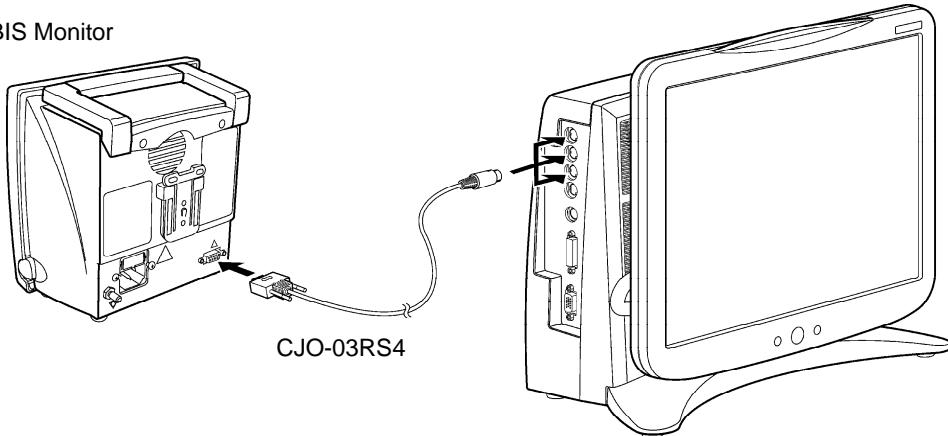
### Connecting the BIS Monitor



When connecting the cable, make sure that the power of the patient monitor and the BIS monitor is turned OFF.

- 1 Connect the serial connector (COM1–3) on the DSC-7300 and serial port on the BIS monitor using the BIS connection cable (CJO-03RS4).

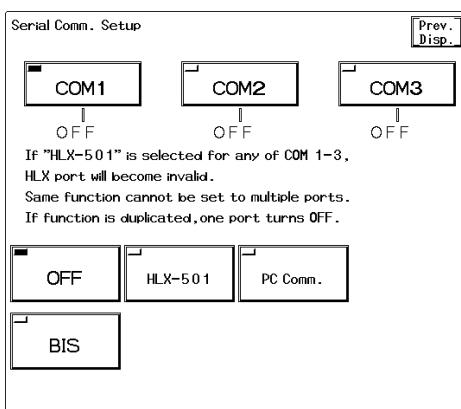
A-2000 BIS Monitor



### Serial Communication Setup

To display the BIS Monitor data, serial communication setup is required.

- 1 Press the **Menu** → **System Configuration** → **Pre-Set** → **Hospital Setup** → **Serial Comm. Setup** keys.



Select **BIS** for the serial connector (COM1–3) which the BIS Monitor is connected.

#### ● BIS Monitor Network Setup

The BIS monitor network setup should be set to "ASCII".

For procedure to change the BIS monitor network setup, refer to the operation manual for the BIS monitor.

Blank Page

## Chapter 10

# Maintenance

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| <b>Handling After Use / Touch Panel</b> .....                            | 10-2  |
| Handling After Use .....   | 10-2  |
| Handling the Touch Panel.....  | 10-2  |
| <b>Storage Device / Recording Paper</b> .....                            | 10-3  |
| Storing the Device.....  | 10-3  |
| Storing the Recording Paper.....   | 10-3  |
| <b>Cleaning Touch Panel and Housing</b> .....                            | 10-4  |
| Cleaning the Touch Panel.....  | 10-4  |
| Cleaning the Housing.....  | 10-5  |
| Disinfecting the Blood Pressure Transducers .....                        | 10-5  |
| Cleaning/Disinfecting the SpO <sub>2</sub> Sensor.....                   | 10-5  |
| Cleaning/Disinfecting the Temperature Probe .....                        | 10-5  |
| Cleaning the Cardiac Output Relay Cable .....                            | 10-5  |
| Cleaning/Sterilizing the Airway Adapter for Capnostat 5 .....            | 10-5  |
| Replacing the Air Filter.....  | 10-6  |
| ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Super Module .....                      | 10-6  |
| ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Input Box.....                          | 10-7  |
| <b>Maintenance Check Daily and Periodic Check</b> .....                  | 10-8  |
| About the Maintenance Check .....  | 10-8  |
| ●Daily Check.....  | 10-8  |
| ●Periodic Check.....   | 10-8  |
| Periodic Replacement Parts.....  | 10-8  |
| ●DSC-7300 (Main Unit).....   | 10-8  |
| ●HS-700 (Super Module) .....   | 10-8  |
| ●LC-7315T (15-inch Display Unit) / LC-7319T (19-inch Display Unit) ..... | 10-8  |
| <b>Troubleshooting</b> .....   | 10-10 |
| ECG .....  | 10-10 |
| Respiration.....   | 10-12 |
| Invasive Blood Pressure .....  | 10-13 |
| SpO <sub>2</sub><br>(HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) .....    | 10-13 |
| Non-Invasive Blood Pressure.....   | 10-15 |
| Temperature .....  | 10-16 |
| Cardiac Output .....   | 10-16 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration<br>(HS-710E, 720E, 702E).....              | 10-18 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration<br>(HS-720C, 702C: Capnostat 5) .....      | 10-19 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration (HC-500) .....                             | 10-20 |
| Recorder (HS-720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) .....                          | 10-20 |
| Wired Network (DS-LANII/ DS-LANIII) .....                                | 10-22 |
| Telemetry .....  | 10-23 |
| General .....  | 10-24 |
| Super Module (HS-700 series).....  | 10-25 |
| IB-7300 Input Box .....  | 10-25 |
| Ventilator.....  | 10-26 |
| Gas Module (Poet IQ 8500A).....  | 10-26 |
| Oximeter .....   | 10-27 |
| BIS Monitor .....  | 10-28 |

This section describes precautions for handling the equipment.



If you accidentally wet the device, dry it completely and verify it operates safely before usage.

### Handling After Use

- Do not apply excessive force when disconnecting the cables. Always pull on the connector housing and not on the cable.
- Clean the unit, accessories, and cables, and keep them together in one place for next use.
- Always check for adequate supply of disposable accessories such as ECG electrodes. If any shortage, contact our service representative and supply as necessary.

### Handling the Touch Panel

- The touch panel utilizes exclusive fluorescent light for the backlight. As this fluorescent light tube has product life cycle, it needs to be replaced periodically. If the display becomes dark, flickers, or does not light, contact your nearest service representative.
- Although the LCD utilizes highly accurate picture elements, occasionally, there may be few pixels which does not light or constantly lights. Please note that this is not an equipment failure, and will not affect monitoring operation.
- Due to its material characteristic, the touch panel expands/contracts depending on the temperature/humidity. When the touch panel is left unused for a while, or when the ambient temperature is low, the surface film of the touch panel may expand, but this is not an abnormal condition. This expansion will be reduced in few hours or half a day after the power is turned ON.

This section describes about the storage of the device and recording paper.

### Storing the Device

- Store in a place where the device will not be exposed to splashing water.
- Store in a place where the device will not be adversely affected by atmospheric pressure, temperature, humidity, ventilation, sunlight, dust or atmosphere containing salt or sulfur.
- Store in a level area where the device is not exposed to vibration and shock (including during transportation).
- The following environmental conditions should be observed when storing the device.  
    Storage Temperature : -10 to 60°C  
    Storage Humidity : 10 to 95% (at 60°C)  
    Storage Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa

### Storing the Recording Paper

The DS-7300 system utilizes heat sensitive recording paper. If placed in a high temperature for long period of time, the print may become indistinct, and unable to read. When storing, follow the precautions below.

- Store in a place where light is shut off and avoid direct sunlight.
- Do not leave the paper in a high temperature (50 °C or 122 °F or above).
- Do not store the paper in polyvinyl chloride bag.
- Do not expose the paper to alcohol, hydrochloric acid, or ester ketone.
- Avoid using adhesive agents other than water based glue.

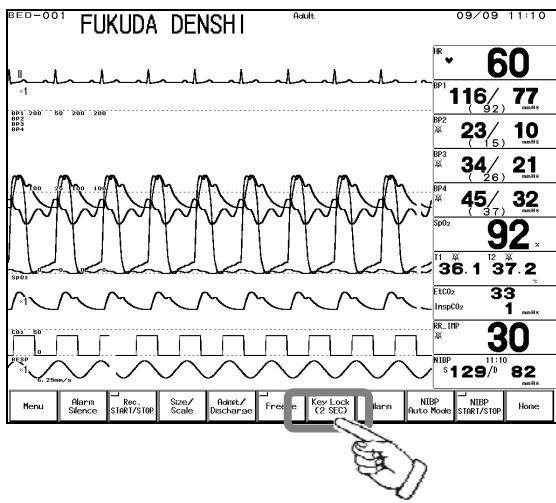
This chapter explains about the cleaning of the device and sensors.

## Cleaning the Touch Panel

Since this device incorporates a touch panel, finger prints and other stains are likely to appear on the touch panel.

Follow the procedure below to clean the touch panel.

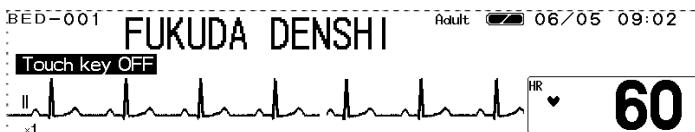
### 1 Press the **Key Lock** key for more than 2 seconds.



The **Key Lock** key needs to be preprogrammed as user key.  
Refer to "8. System Configuration Monitor Setup" for user key setup.

If the touch panel was not touched for 30 seconds, the key lock condition will be automatically cancelled. In such case, press the **Key Lock** key again.

### 2 Clean the touch panel.



While the "Touch key OFF" message is displayed, the touch panel key will be deactivated. If "LEAD OFF" or other message is displayed, the key lock message will not be displayed.

### 3 Wipe the touch panel using a cleaning cloth.

### 4 Press again the **Key Lock** key for more than 2 seconds.

The message will disappear and the keys will activate again.

#### CAUTION

- If stains cannot be removed from the touch panel surface, wipe softly with a dry or ethanol dampened cleaning cloth. Never use strong-acidic cleaning solution. (Neither is it recommended that mild acidic or alkaline cleaning solution to be used.)
- A special coating is applied to the surface of the touch panel. Do not wipe the surface with a cloth or gauze with coarse texture. Wipe the surface with the soft cleaning cloth provided as optional accessory or with an eyeglass cleaning cloth.

## Cleaning the Housing

Clean the housing using tightly squeezed gauze or an absorbent cotton cloth dampened with alcohol or a neutral cleanser.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Clean the device frequently so stains can be removed easily.</li><li>● To prevent injury, it is recommended to wear gloves when cleaning the equipment.</li><li>● Do not allow liquids or cleaning solution to enter the monitor or connectors.</li><li>● Do not use organic solvents, thinner, toluene and benzene to avoid damaging the resin case.</li><li>● Do not polish the housing with abrasive or chemical cleaner.</li><li>● When sterilizing the entire room using a spray solution, pay close attention not to have liquids get into the monitor or connectors.</li><li>● Use only neutral detergent to clean the housing. Do not use chemical cloth, scrub brush, abrasive, polishing powder, hot water, volatile solvent and chemicals (cleanser, thinner, benzine, benzol, and synthetic detergent for house and furniture), or sharp-edged tools. The surface resin coating may be damaged, resulting in discoloration, scratches, and other problems.</li></ul> |
|----------------|--|

## Disinfecting the Blood Pressure Transducers

Disinfect the blood pressure transducers according to the manufacturer's guidelines.

## Cleaning/Disinfecting the SpO<sub>2</sub> Sensor

- Do not soak the transducer in water or antiseptic solution.
- Wipe the DURASENSOR (DS-100A) with disinfectant such as 70% alcohol. Do not sterilize by applying radioactive rays, steam, or ethylene oxide.
- The OXISENSOR can be reused on the same patient as long as the adhesive tape attaches without slippage. Do not resterilize and reuse it on other patients. It is intended for single patient use only.

## Cleaning/Disinfecting the Temperature Probe

- Disinfect the temperature probe according to the manufacturer's guidelines.
- When cleaning, follow the procedure below.
  - (1) Wipe the probe using 70% isopropyl alcohol cotton.
  - (2) Dry it completely with air before reusing.

## Cleaning the Cardiac Output Relay Cable

- Disinfect the cardiac output relay cable according to the manufacturer's guidelines.
- When cleaning, follow the procedure below.
  - (1) Wipe the cable using 70% isopropyl alcohol cotton.
  - (2) Dry it completely with air before reusing.

## Cleaning/Sterilizing the Airway Adapter for Capnostat 5

- Wash in lukewarm sudsy water. Then dip in antiseptic solution (ex. glutaraldehyde) for low-temperature sterilization. Desiccate after rinsing in aseptic water.
- Use EOG (Ethylene Oxide Gas) to sterilize. Proper ventilation must be performed.
- Before re-using an airway adapter, make sure the window is desiccated and no residue is left. Check if the adapter is not damaged by the operation or cleaning / sterilization.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Do not sterilize the airway adapter using autoclave methods.</li><li>● Do not reuse / re-sterilize the disposable airway adapter.</li></ul> |
|----------------|---|

## Replacing the Air Filter

The cooling fan air filter on the Super Module and Input Box is a consumable product. Continuous operation of the fan will cause the air filter to inhale unclean air inside the equipment, reduce the cooling effect, and may damage the inner parts. Clean the air filter, or replace with a new air filter every 3 months.

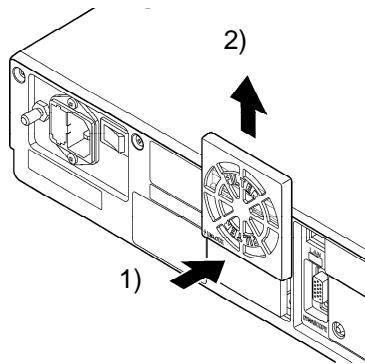
### WARNING

- After washing the air filter with neutral detergent, dry it completely before reattaching. If the moisture is remained on the air filter, it may damage the equipment.
- The air filter must be attached after cleaning / replacing. If the equipment is used with the air filter detached, it may damage the equipment.

### ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Super Module

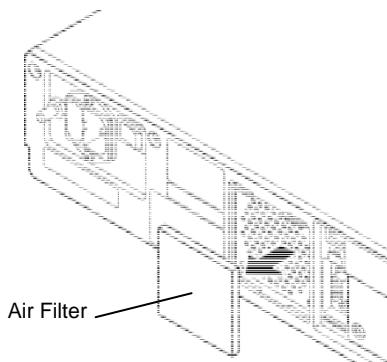
#### 1 Remove the cooling fan cover located at the rear side of the Super Module.

- 1) Lightly press the lower part of the fan cover.
- 2) Slide the cover upward.



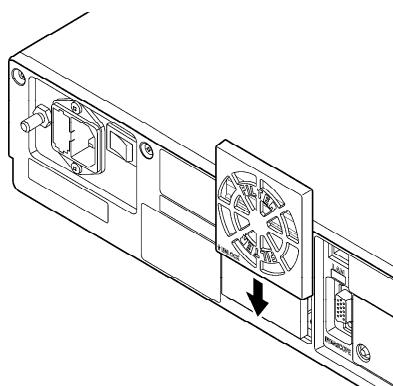
#### 2 Remove the air filter.

To clean the air filter, beat the dust off, or wash off with neutral detergent.



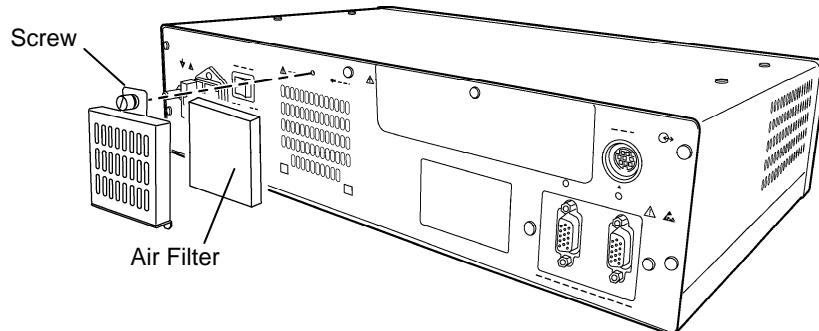
#### 3 Reattach the cooling fan cover.

Slide the fan cover downward and fix it on.



## ●Replacing the Air Filter of the Input Box

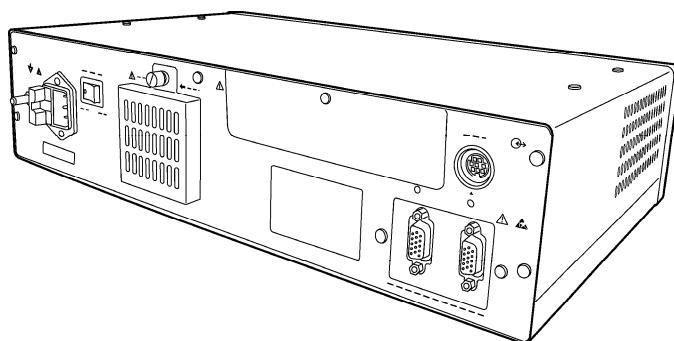
- 1 Detach the cooling fan cover by unscrewing, and take out the air filter.



- 2 Clean or replace the air filter.

To clean the air filter, beat the dust off, or wash off with neutral detergent.

- 3 Reattach the cooling fan cover.



## Maintenance Check

## Daily and Periodic Check

This section explains the daily check and periodic check items of the device.

### About the Maintenance Check

Periodic inspection must be performed. When reusing the device which was left unused for a while, always check that the device operates properly and safely before use.

To ensure safety, reliability, and high performance, a "Daily Check" and "Periodic Inspection" must be performed. We are not liable for any accident arising from lack of maintenance.



- Do not open the housing of this device.
- Avoid alcohol or other liquids from getting into the device.

#### ● Daily Check

Perform daily inspection using the "Daily Check List" on the next page.

#### ● Periodic Check

The safety check conformed to IEC 60601 must be performed at least once a year for this equipment. Periodic inspection of medical electronic equipment is mandatory to prevent failures and accidents and to ensure safety and reliability.

Periodic maintenance may be performed by each medical institution or by a third party by concluding a "Maintenance Contract".

For more details, contact your nearest service representative.

## Periodic Replacement Parts

To ensure reliability of safety, function, and performance of this device, the following components must be replaced periodically. When replacing, contact our service representative.



The periodic replacement parts must be replaced at specified period.

The periodic replacement period for each part is as follows.

#### ● DSC-7300 (Main Unit)

Short Term Backup Battery 3 years

#### ● HS-700 (Super Module)

EtCO<sub>2</sub> Unit (MiniMediCO<sub>2</sub>) 20,000 hours (EtCO<sub>2</sub> meas. accumulated time)

NIBP Unit 100,000 times of measurement

Recorder Unit 350 hours (Recording accumulated time)



The O<sub>2</sub> sensor needs to be replaced every 4 months. Replace within 4 months after opening the package even if it is not used. When the "Replace O<sub>2</sub> sensor" message is displayed, O<sub>2</sub> measurement cannot be performed.

#### ● LC-7315T (15-inch Display Unit) / LC-7319T (19-inch Display Unit)

LCD Unit, Inverter Unit 50,000 hours (approx. 6 years if continuously used for 24 hours, 365 days)

|      |   |
|------|---|
| NOTE | The display panel utilizes exclusive fluorescent light for the backlight. As this fluorescent light tube has product life cycle, it needs to be replaced periodically. If the display becomes dark, flickers, or does not light, contact your nearest service representative. |
|------|---|

# Daily Check List

|                               |              |                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Inspected Date                | Inspected by | No.              |
| Device Type<br>(Main Unit)    | Serial No.   | Location         |
| Device Type<br>(Super Module) | Serial No.   |                  |
| Device Type<br>(Display Unit) | Serial No.   |                  |
| Device Type<br>(Input Box)    | Serial No.   | Date of Purchase |

| <b>Item</b>  | <b>Details</b>  | <b>Criteria</b>   | <b>Judgment</b>   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Appearance</b>  | Visually check the exterior for scratches, cracks, deformation, and rust.   | No abnormality should be found.   | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Installation</b>  | Check whether the unit is installed on a level surface.   | The installation area must be level and free from vibration and shock.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
|  | Check whether the unit is installed in a place susceptible to adverse environment.                                      | The environmental condition (ex. temperature, humidity) of the installed place should be as specified. The unit should not be subjected to splashing water. | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Functions</b>   | Turn ON the monitor, and check whether it operates normally.  | The home display appears, and the lamp located at the right side of the display panel lights.<br>The date and time should be correct.                       | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
|  | Turn ON the Super Module, and check whether it operates normally.   | The power indicator should light.   | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Cables</b>  | Visually check all cables for any damage.   | No damage should be found.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Periodic Inspection</b>                                 | Check the date of previous periodic inspection.   | Should be within 1 year.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Air Filter<br/>(Super Module)</b>                       | Check the date, which the air filter was first used (cleaned, replaced).<br>Used from:<br>Day ____ Month ____ Year ____ | Should be within 3 months.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>Air Filter<br/>(Input Box)</b>                          | Check the date, which the air filter was first used (cleaned, replaced).<br>Used from:<br>Day ____ Month ____ Year ____ | Should be within 3 months.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Calibration</b><br>(HS-710E, 720E, 702E) | Check the date of previous calibration date.<br>Previous Date:<br>Day ____ Month ____ Year ____                         | Should be within 1 year.  | <input type="checkbox"/> OK / <input type="checkbox"/> NG |

Comment

---



---



---

## Troubleshooting

This section explains the troubleshooting for each case.

### ECG

#### The “LEAD OFF” message is displayed.

- Cause 1 : The electrode is detached, or is not making good electrical contact with the skin.  
Solution : • Check if the electrodes are properly attached.  
              • Replace the electrode, or check the lead cable.
- Cause 2 : Even though the “3-lead Override” (ECG configuration) is set to ON, electrodes other than LA, RA, LL are connected.  
Solution : Set the “3-lead Override” to OFF.  
              Or, detach the electrodes other than LA, RA, LL.

#### The “ECG failed” message is displayed.

- Cause 1 : The ECG amplitude is 0.25mV or below for the waveform size of x1, x1/2, x1/4, and 0.150mV or below for the waveform size of x2, x4.  
Solution : Change the electrode attachment site, or select the lead with higher QRS amplitude.  
Note : Using 4-electrode or 5-electrode/10-electrode instead of 3-electrode allows more accurate QRS detection.
- Cause 2 : The electrode contact is poor.  
              Electrical blanket or other noise source is near the patient.  
Solution : Electrical blanket or other noise source is near the patient.  
              • Replace the lead cable if defective.  
              • If any noise source is near the patient, locate it away from the patient as much as possible.
- Cause 3 : Even though the “3-lead Override” (ECG configuration) is set to ON, electrodes other than LA, RA, LL are connected.  
Solution : Set the “3-lead Override” to OFF.  
              Or, detach the electrodes other than LA, RA, LL.

#### ECG waveform contains noise.

#### The “Artifact” message is displayed.

- Cause 1 : The electrode contact is poor.  
              Electrical blanket or other noise source is near the patient.  
Solution : Attach the electrodes firmly.  
              • Replace the lead cable if defective.  
              • If any noise source is near the patient, locate it away from the patient as much as possible.
- Cause 2 : EMG is interfering.  
Solution : • Change the electrode site to a location where EMG will less likely to interfere.  
              • Select ESIS for the filter mode.  
Note : Selecting ESIS for the filter mode will decrease the QRS amplitude and may result in not counting the heart rate.
- Cause 3 : Even though the “3-lead Override” (ECG configuration) is set to ON, electrodes other than LA, RA, LL are connected.  
Solution : Set the “3-lead Override” to OFF.  
              Or, detach the electrodes other than LA, RA, LL.

**The “Check electrode” message is displayed.**

- Cause 1 : The electrode contact with the skin is poor. There is substantial contact resistance between the electrodes.
- Solution : Replace all the electrodes.  
Use the electrodes of the same type.
- Cause 2 : Even though the “3-lead Override” (ECG configuration) is set to ON, electrodes other than LA, RA, LL are connected.
- Solution : Set the “3-lead Override” to OFF.  
Or, detach the electrodes other than LA, RA, LL.

**The “ECG unit error” message is displayed.**

- Cause : A communication error with the ECG measuring unit exists.
- Solution : The breakage of wire or failure of the ECG unit can be considered.  
Contact our service representative.

**The measured data is displayed as “xxx”.**

- Cause : The heart rate is outside the measurement range.
- Solution : • Check the electrode application.  
• Replace the electrode, or check the lead cable.

**Heart rate is not counted. Heart rate is low.**

- Cause : The ECG waveform amplitude is below the QRS detection level (0.3mV).
- Solution 1 : Change the electrode site, or select a lead with higher QRS amplitude.
- Note : Using 4-electrode or 5-electrode/10-electrode instead of 3-electrode allows more accurate QRS detection.  
Also, if large amount of noise is interfering, the noise may be erroneously detected as QRS. It is recommended to change the electrode site and increase the ECG amplitude.
- Solution 2 : Increase the waveform size. By increasing the waveform size, small QRS wave will become detectable. However, noise may be also detected.

**Heart rate is not counted, and “LEAD OFF” message is displayed.**

- Cause 1 : The electrode of the displayed lead type is detached, or is not making good electrical contact with the skin.
- Solution : • Check the electrode application.  
• Replace the electrode, or check the lead cable.
- Cause 2 : Even though the “3-lead Override” (ECG configuration) is set to ON, electrodes other than LA, RA, LL are connected.
- Solution : Set the “3-lead Override” to OFF.  
Or, detach the electrodes other than LA, RA, LL.

**Artificial pacemaker pulse is not displayed.**

- Cause 1 : On the admit / discharge menu, **Not used** is selected for the pacemaker use.
- Solution : Select **Used** for the pacemaker use.

- Cause 2 : In the ECG configuration menu, “Pacemaker Pulse” is set to **OFF**.
- Solution : Select **ON** for “Pacemaker Pulse”.

**The “Pacemaker detection error” message is displayed.**

- Cause : The pacemaker pulse is detected 16 pulses or more per second.
- Solution 1 : Attach the electrodes firmly.  
• Replace the lead cable if defective.  
• If any noise source is near the patient, locate it away from the patient as much as possible.
- Solution 2 : If the patient is not wearing a pacemaker, set to **Not used** for the pacemaker use in the patient admit/discharge menu.

### **The “ECG not connected” message is displayed.**

Cause : When the ECG relay cable is disconnected during ECG monitoring, this message will be displayed.

Solution 1 : To cease monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to clear the message and silence the alarm.

Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the ECG relay cable. This will clear the message and silence the alarm.

### **The “Cannot analyze” message is displayed.**

Cause : When “Suspend Arrhy. Analysis during Noise Interference” under Hospital Setup is set to ON, and arrhythmia analysis has been continuously suspended for more than 30 seconds due to continuous noise interference or EMG, this message will be displayed.

Solution : Check the electrode attachment, and remove the noise source.

- Check if electrodes and lead cables are properly attached.
- Replace the electrode, lead cable if defective.
- If any noise source is near the patient, locate it away from the patient as much as possible.
- If EMG is interfering, change the electrode site to a location where EMG will less likely to interfere.

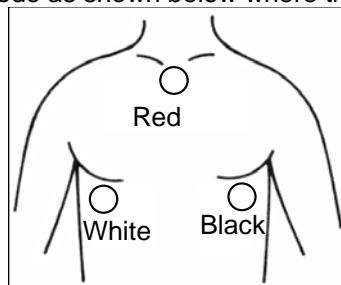
## **Respiration**

---

### **The “CVA detected” message is displayed.**

Cause : Heartbeat is interfering and superimposed on the respiration waveform.

Solution : Place the electrode as shown below where the heartbeat will be less likely to interfere.



### **“0” is displayed for respiration rate, or apnea alarm is generated.**

Cause : The respiration waveform amplitude is below the detection level ( $0.2\Omega$ ).

Solution 1 : Change the electrode site.

Solution 2 : Increase the waveform size.

### **The respiration waveform and respiration rate is not displayed.**

Cause 1 : The ECG relay cable designed for electrosurgical knife is used.

Solution : The impedance respiration can not be measured if the cable designed for electrosurgical knife is used. Use the standard ECG relay cable if not using the electrosurgical knife.

Cause 2 : The impedance respiration measurement is ceased.

Solution : Turn ON the impedance respiration measurement on the admit / discharge menu or RESP configuration menu.

Note : If the pacemaker with the minute ventilation measuring function is used, turn OFF the impedance respiration measurement. Otherwise, both the pacemaker and the monitor will not be able to perform accurate measurement.

### **The measured data is displayed as “xxx”.**

Cause : The respiration rate is outside the measurement range.

Solution : • Check the electrode application.  
• Replace the electrode, or check the lead cable.

## Invasive Blood Pressure

---

### The IABP value is displayed as “— — —”.

- Cause : The BP measured by the HB-500 module is labeled as “IAP”.  
 Solution : The IABP value cannot be measured on the HB-500. PDP will not be calculated if BP label of HB-500 is set to “IAP”. The data will be displayed as “— — —”, and S/D/M will not be displayed. When using the HB-500, do not set the BP label to IAP.  
 When monitoring IABP, set the BP label of Super Module to “IAP”.

### The “BP \* Transducer OFF” message is displayed.

- Cause : The BP (one of 1 to 8) transducer is not connected.  
 Solution : Connect the transducer.

### The “BP \* not zero balanced” message is displayed.

- Cause : The BP zero balance has not been performed since the power is turned ON.  
 Solution : Open the three-way valve of the transducer to air and perform zero balance.

### The measured data is displayed as “— — —”.

- Cause : The BP zero balance has not been performed since the power is turned ON.  
 Solution : Open the three-way valve of the transducer to air and perform zero balance.

### BP value and waveform are not displayed properly.

- Cause : Blood pressure line has not been zero balanced.  
 Solution : Open the three-way valve of the transducer to air and perform zero balance.

### The measured data is displayed as “xxx”.

- Cause : The BP value is outside the measurement range.  
 Solution : Perform zero balance again.

### The “BP not connected” message is displayed.

- Cause : When the BP interface cable or 2ch BP conversion cable is disconnected during BP monitoring, this message will be displayed.  
 Solution 1 : To cease monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to clear the message and silence the alarm.  
 Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the BP interface cable or 2ch BP conversion cable. This will clear the message and silence the alarm.

## SpO<sub>2</sub> (HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)

---

### The “Check SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor” message is displayed.

- Cause : The sensor is detached from the patient.  
 Solution 1 : Check if the sensor is properly attached to the patient.  
 Solution 2 : Check if the light emitting part and light receiving part of the sensor LED is aligned.

### The “Pulse search” message is displayed.

- Cause : The amplitude of the pulse waveform is low, or the sensor is not positioned correctly.  
 Solution : Check if the light emitting part and light receiving part of the sensor LED is aligned.

### The “No pulse detect” message is displayed.

- Cause : The amplitude of the pulse waveform is low, or the sensor is not positioned correctly.  
 Solution : Check if the light emitting part and light receiving part of the sensor LED is aligned.

### The “Motion Artifact” message is displayed.

- Cause : There is excessive body motion of the patient.  
 Solution : Change the sensor position where the body motion will have less effect.

### **The pulse waveform is not displayed, or interrupted.**

Situation : "Check SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor" is displayed.

Cause 1 : The amplitude of the pulse waveform is low, or the sensor is not positioned correctly.

Solution : Check if the light emitting part and light receiving part of the sensor LED is aligned.

Cause 2 : Sensor is defective.

Solution : Replace the sensor.

Cause 3 : SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor is not firmly connected to the SpO<sub>2</sub> input connector.

Solution : Make sure the SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor is securely connected.

Cause 4 : Sensor is exposed to light.

Solution : Place a black or dark cloth over the sensor to avoid direct sunlight. Also when not used, avoid placing the sensor in light or unplug the sensor from the connector.

### **The SpO<sub>2</sub> measurement is unstable.**

Cause : There is excessive body motion of the patient which disables correct measurement.

Solution : 1. Have the patient lie still as much as possible.

2. Relocate the sensor, or change the sensor to which the body motion will have less influence.

### **The "SpO<sub>2</sub> unit error" message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : Sensor is defective.

Solution : Replace the sensor.

Cause 2 : There is a failure of communication with the SpO<sub>2</sub> measurement unit.

Solution : A defective cable or SpO<sub>2</sub> unit failure can be considered.

Contact our service representative.

### **The "SpO<sub>2</sub> sensor fault" message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : The sensor is not connected securely.

Solution : Connect the sensor securely.

Cause 2 : Sensor is defective.

Solution : Replace the sensor.

Cause 3 : A wrong sensor is used.

Solution : Replace the sensor. For details of usable sensors, refer to P12-4 "Optional Accessories SpO<sub>2</sub> Measurement (HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)".

### **The "SpO<sub>2</sub> disconnect" message is displayed.**

Cause : When the SpO<sub>2</sub> relay cable is disconnected during SpO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, this message will be displayed.

Solution 1 : To cease monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to clear the message and silence the alarm.

Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the SpO<sub>2</sub> relay cable. This will clear the message and silence the alarm.

## Non-Invasive Blood Pressure

---

### **The cuff is not inflated although the pump is operating.**

Cause 1 : The air hose is not firmly connected, and the air is leaking.

Solution : Check if the air hose is properly connected.

Cause 2 : The cuff size is not corresponded to the selected patient type.

Solution : Check if the cuff size is corresponded to the selected patient type.

### **The monitor repeats the measurement, or “— —” is displayed for the numeric data.**

Cause 1 : The measurement accuracy is not reliable due to body motion artifact.

Solution : Have the patient stay still as much as possible during the measurement.

Cause 2 : The pulse is too small to acquire reliable measurement accuracy.

Solution : Check if the cuff application is proper, and if the cuff size is corresponded to the selected patient type.

### **The “Check NIBP hose” message is displayed.**

Cause : The applied pressure to the cuff has exceeded the maximum limit. The measurement time has exceeded the maximum limit.

Solution : Check if the cuff application is proper, if the cuff size is corresponded to the selected patient type, or if the air hose is not bent. After checking the above, perform the measurement again.

If the same message is displayed again, a failure of the equipment can be considered. Cease the measurement, and contact our service representative.

### **The “NIBP unit error” message is displayed.**

Cause : The zero balancing has failed, and measurement could not be started.

Solution : The body movement or other artifact may cause zero balance failure. During the measurement, have the patient stay still as much as possible.

If the same message is displayed again, the failure of the equipment can be considered. Cease the measurement, and contact our service representative.

### **The “NIBP measurement failed.” message is displayed.**

Cause : The pressure applied to the cuff or the measurement time has exceeded the limit, and measurement could not be performed.

Solution : Check if the cuff is properly attached to the patient, or cuff size is correct. Also check if the air hose is not bent, and perform the measurement again.

If the same message is displayed again, equipment failure can be considered. Contact our service representative.

### **The time of measurement disappears and the numeric data is displayed as “— —”.**

Cause : The NIBP data will be erased when the preprogrammed NIBP erase time has elapsed.

Solution : Select the appropriate time for NIBP data erase time from 10min, 30min, 60min, 24hrs which best fits the monitoring purpose.

## Temperature

---

### The “Wrong Temp Probe” message is displayed.

Cause 1 : The YSI-700 is used.  
Solution : Use the YSI-400 temperature probe for measurement.

Cause 2 : There is a contact failure of the temperature probe.  
Solution : Check if the temperature probe is properly inserted.

### The numeric data is displayed as “XXX”.

Cause : The temperature measurement is outside the measurement range.  
Solution : Check if the temperature probe is properly inserted.

### The “TEMP not connected” message is displayed.

Cause : When the temperature sensor is disconnected during temperature monitoring, this message will be displayed.  
Solution 1 : To cease monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to clear the message and silence the alarm.  
Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the temperature sensor. This will clear the message and silence the alarm.

### The “TEMP auto check” message is displayed. The numeric data is displayed as “---”.

Cause : The temperature is calibrated once every hour on this monitor. During calibration, the numeric data will be displayed as “---”.  
Solution : The calibration will complete in 10 seconds. If the calibration does not complete within 10 seconds, cease the measurement and contact our service representative.

### The “TEMP unit check” message is displayed.

Cause : Error is detected during temperature calibration.  
Solution : A unit failure can be considered. Cease the measurement and contact our service representative.

## Cardiac Output

---

### The CO value varies more than $\pm 10\%$ for consecutive measurements.

Cause 1 : The injection method is not appropriate.  
Solution : Inject within 1 to 3 seconds.

Cause 2 : Injection temperature is not appropriate.  
Solution : If iced injectate is used, pay attention not to warm the injector with hands.

Cause 3 : The thermistor location is not appropriate.  
Solution : Reposition the thermistor.

Cause 4 : Arrhythmia event has occurred during the measurement.  
Solution : Wait until the patient has stable heart rhythm.

Cause 5 : There was patient body movement during measurement.  
Solution : Have the patient stay still during the measurement.

Cause 6 : The patient's hemodynamics has changed during measurement.  
Solution : Wait until the patient has stable hemodynamics.

### Abnormal measurement value is displayed.

Cause : The catheter size, injectate volume, catheter constant (CC) is not correct.  
Solution : Set the proper condition, CC value for the used catheter.

**The blood temperature (T<sub>b</sub>), injectate temperature (T<sub>i</sub>) is not displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : The catheter is not properly connected.

Solution : Securely connect the catheter.

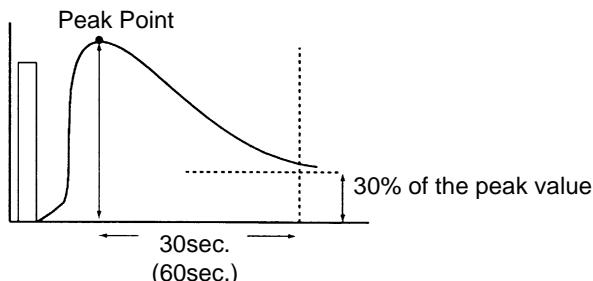
**The thermodilution curve is deformed.**

Cause : The injection is not smooth, steady motion.

Solution : Injection should be performed within 1 to 3 seconds.

**The baseline of the thermodilution curve is displaced to the minus side. The “LOWER FAULT” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : The blood temperature has not returned to stable condition after the measurement.

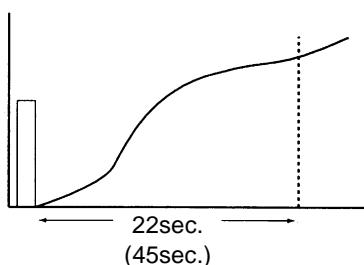


The thermodilution curve did not return to the cut off point soon enough. The temperature must return to a point that is 30% of the peak value within 30 seconds (or 60 seconds depending on the setup).

Solution : If performing continuous measurement, wait for 30 to 60 seconds and check the “Ready” display before performing the next measurement.

**The thermodilution curve is low. The “PEAK FAULT” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : The peak of the thermodilution curve can not be detected.

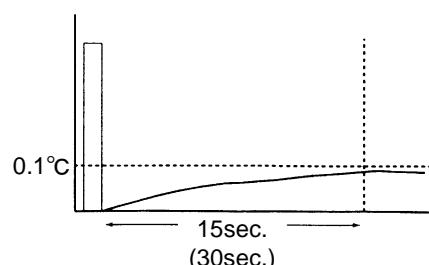


After injection, the peak of the thermodilution curve is not determined within 22 seconds (when the time scale is “30 sec”) or 45 seconds (when the time scale is “60 sec”).

Solution : The thermistor may be contacting the pulmonary artery wall. Reposition the thermistor and measure again.

**The “UPPER FAULT” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : After the injection, the blood temperature is out of the measurement range.



After injection, the blood temperature is out of the measurement range. The thermodilution curve did not rise above 0.1°C within 15 seconds (when the time scale is “30 sec”) or 30 seconds (when the time scale is “60 sec”).

Solution : Use the iced injectate, and measure again.

**The “OVER RANGE” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : The CO value is out of the calculation range.

Solution : The area of the thermodilution curve is too large to calculate. Perform the measurement again.

**The measurement is interrupted, and the error message, “UPPER\_FAULT”, “PEAK\_FAULT”, “LOWER\_FAULT”, “SENSOR\_ERROR” is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause 1 : The thermistor connector and relay cable is not securely connected.

Solution : Correct measurement cannot be performed unless the thermistor connector and relay cable is securely connected. Check the connection and perform the measurement again.

Cause 2 : The sensor or relay cable is defective.

Solution : If the sensor or cable is defective, measurement can not be performed. Replace the sensor or cable and perform the measurement again.

**The “CO disconnect” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : This message will be displayed when the catheter relay cable is disconnected during monitoring the cardiac output.

Solution 1 : When ceasing the monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to erase the message and silencing the alarm sound.

Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the catheter relay cable. The message display and alarm sound will be cleared.

---

## CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HS-710E, 720E, 702E)

---

**The “Check filter line” message is displayed.**

Cause : The sampling tube is clogged.

Solution : Replace the sampling tube.

**The “Self-diag CO<sub>2</sub>” message does not disappear.**

Cause : An error has occurred to the self-check procedure at power ON.

Solution : The CO<sub>2</sub> unit failure can be considered.

**The “Initializing CO<sub>2</sub>” message does not disappear.**

Cause : An error has occurred during the initialization at power ON.

Solution : The CO<sub>2</sub> unit failure can be considered.

**The “Check CO<sub>2</sub> unit” message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : The exhaust connector is clogged.

Solution : After checking the exhaust system and removing the clog, press the “Restart CO<sub>2</sub>” key on the CO<sub>2</sub> configuration menu.

Cause 2 : The sampling tube or nasal prong is clogged.

Solution : After checking the inhalation system and removing the clog, press the “Restart CO<sub>2</sub>” key on the CO<sub>2</sub> configuration menu.

Cause 3 : The CO<sub>2</sub> unit needs to be replaced.

Solution : Contact our service representative.

**The “CO<sub>2</sub> unit error” message is displayed.**

Cause : There is a communication error with the CO<sub>2</sub> unit.

Solution : The wire break or CO<sub>2</sub> unit failure can be considered.

Contact our service representative.

**There is substantial measurement error.**

Cause 1 : 20 minutes have not yet elapsed since the power is turned ON.

Solution : For 20 minutes from turning ON the power, there will be a substantial measurement error.

Cause 2 : The calibration is not properly performed.

Solution : Perform CO<sub>2</sub> calibration again.

#### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> not connected” message is displayed.**

Cause : When the filter line is disconnected during CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring, this message will be displayed.

Solution 1 : To cease monitoring, press the **Alarm Silence** key to clear the message and silence the alarm.

Solution 2 : To continue monitoring, plug in the filter line. This will clear the message and silence the alarm.

## **CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HS-720C, 702C: Capnostat 5)**

---

#### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> unit error” message is displayed.**

Cause : There is a failure in the CO<sub>2</sub> unit.

Solution : Stop using the unit and contact our service representative.

#### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> sensor failure” message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor temperature is higher than 50°C.

Solution : Remove any heat generating source around the sensor.

Cause 2 : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is defective.

Solution : Replace the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor.

Note : If error persists, the CO<sub>2</sub> unit may be damaged. Stop using the unit and contact our service representative.

#### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> cal required” or “CO<sub>2</sub> adapter check” message is displayed.**

Cause : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is not zero balanced.

Solution : Perform the airway adapter calibration.

#### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> adapter check?” message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : The airway adapter is unclean.

Solution : A clean airway adapter must be used. If reusing an airway adapter, clean and air-dry it. Then, wipe the window with swab, and sterilize (EOG, etc.) before use.

Cause 2 : The airway adapter is disconnected from the sensor.

Solution : Securely connect the airway adapter to the sensor.

Note : If the error persists, calibrate the airway adapter.

If the error still persists, perform the calibration again in the order of zero calibration, reference calibration, and airway adapter calibration.

#### **The “Wrong CO<sub>2</sub> sensor” message is displayed.**

Cause : The connected CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is not applicable.

Solution : Connect the applicable CO<sub>2</sub> sensor.

#### **Although Capnostat 5 is connected, CO<sub>2</sub> data and waveform are not displayed.**

Cause 1 : GAS CO<sub>2</sub> is selected for waveform and numeric data for the display configuration.

Solution : Select CO<sub>2</sub> instead of GAS CO<sub>2</sub> for the waveform and numeric data for display configuration.

Cause 2 : There is a communication failure with the Capnostat 5.

Solution : Contact our service representative.

## **CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration (HC-500)**

---

### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> hard error” message is displayed.**

- Cause : There is a failure in the HC-500 internal circuit.  
Solution : Remove the HC-500 from the input box and do not use it. Contact our service representative for service.

### **The “Sensor Check” message is displayed.**

- Cause 1 : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is not properly connected to the HC-500.  
Solution : Securely connect the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor to the HC-500.
- Cause 2 : The ambient temperature of the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is high.  
Solution : Remove any heat generating source around the sensor.
- Cause 3 : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is defective.  
Solution : Replace the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor.
- Note : If error persists, internal circuit of the HC-500 may be damaged. Immediately remove the HC-500 from the Input Box and contact our service representative for service.

### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> zero cal? ” message is displayed.**

- Cause : The CO<sub>2</sub> sensor is not zero balanced.  
Solution : Perform the calibration again in the order of zero calibration, reference calibration, and airway adapter calibration.

### **The “CO<sub>2</sub> adapter cal? ” message is displayed.**

- Cause 1 : The airway adapter is unclean.  
Solution : A clean airway adapter must be used. If reusing an airway adapter, clean and air-dry it. Then, wipe the window with swab, and sterilize (EOG, etc.) before use.
- Cause 2 : The airway adapter is disconnected from the sensor.  
Solution : Securely connect the airway adapter to the sensor.
- Note : If the error persists, calibrate the airway adapter. If the error still persists, perform the calibration again in the order of zero calibration, reference calibration, and airway adapter calibration.

### **The zero calibration indicator on the HC-500 is flashing.**

- Cause : The zero calibration process has failed.  
Solution : Perform the zero calibration again.

### **The airway adapter calibration indicator on the HC-500 is flashing.**

- Cause : The airway adapter calibration process has failed.  
Solution : Perform the airway adapter calibration again.

## **Recorder (HS-720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)**

---

### **No recording is performed.**

- Situation : The “Paper Out” message is displayed on the upper left of the screen.  
Cause : There is no recording paper in the Super Module recorder magazine.  
Solution : Install a new pad of paper into the paper magazine.
- Situation : The “Magazine Open” message is displayed.  
Cause : The paper magazine of the Super Module recorder is open.  
Solution : Close the magazine firmly.
- The “Paper Out” message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.
- The “MAGAZINE” message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.

- Situation : The "Paper out (Cent.)" message is displayed.  
               The "PAPER OUT" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.
- Cause : There is no recording paper in the central recorder.  
               Or, central recorder (DS-5700) magazine is open.
- Solution : Install a new pad of paper into the paper magazine.  
               Close the recorder magazine if it is open.
- Situation : The "Check magazine (Cent.)" message is displayed.  
               The "MAGAZINE" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.
- Cause : The central recorder (DS-7600) magazine is open.
- Solution : Close the central recorder (DS-7600) magazine.
- Situation : The "Paper Out (8ch)" message is displayed.  
               The "PAPER OUT" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.
- Cause : There is no recording paper in the 8ch recorder.
- Solution : Install a new pad of paper into the paper magazine.
- Situation : The "Check magazine (8ch)" message is displayed.  
               The "MAGAZINE" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.
- Cause 1 : The 8ch Recorder magazine is open.
- Solution : Close the magazine firmly.
- Cause 2 : The paper is jammed inside the 8ch Recorder.
- Solution : Open the magazine and set the recording paper properly.
- Situation : No message is displayed, but recording can not be performed.
- Cause : The recording paper is not correctly installed. The front and backside of the paper is set oppositely.
- Solution : The "END" printed side of the paper should be facing down in the magazine.

#### **The second waveform and third waveform are not recorded.**

- Situation : The second waveform and third waveform are not recorded for manual recording or alarm recording.
- Cause : The second waveform and third waveform are not set on the recording setup menu.
- Solution : Set the second waveform and the third waveform on the respective recording setup menu.

#### **The "Recorder error" message is displayed.**

**The "CHECK?" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.**

- Cause 1 : The paper is jammed inside the Super Module recorder.
- Solution : Open the magazine, and install the paper properly.
- Cause 2 : The thermal head temperature increase or other failure of the Super Module recorder has occurred.
- Solution : A damage to the thermal head or other failure can be considered. Contact our service representative.

#### **The "Recorder error (Cent.)" message is displayed.**

**The "CHECK?" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.**

- Cause : The thermal head temperature increase or other failure of the Central Recorder has occurred.
- Solution : A damage to the thermal head or other failure can be considered. Contact our service representative.

#### **The "Recorder error (8ch)" message is displayed.**

**The "CHECK?" message is displayed inside the **Record START/STOP** key.**

- Cause : The thermal head temperature increase or other failure of the 8ch recorder has occurred.
- Solution : A damage to the thermal head or other failure can be considered. Contact our service representative.

## **Wired Network (DS-LANII/ DS-LANIII)**

---

### **The data cannot be displayed on the central monitor.**

Cause 1 : The DS-LAN setup is not correct.

Solution : Make sure that the DS-LAN Setup (DS-LANII/DS-LANIII) for all bedside monitors and central monitors in the same network are the same. If the DS-LAN setting is changed, make sure to restart the system.

Cause 2 : A central monitor which is not compatible with the DS-LANIII network is used.

Solution : The following central monitors can not be used with the DS-LANIII network.

- DS-5700
- DS-5800N/NX/NX<sup>MB</sup>
- DS-7600/7600W with software version V05 and prior

When using these central monitors, all monitors in the same network should be set to DS-LANII.

Cause 3 : Inappropriate HUB is used.

Solution : Use a repeater HUB for DS-LANII network and a switching HUB for DS-LANIII network.

Cause 4 : The bed ID is duplicated in the same network.

Solution : If bedside monitors with the same bed ID exist in the same network, communication is not possible. Make sure to set a unique bed ID for each bedside monitor.

Cause 5 : An equipment not specified by Fukuda Denshi is connected to the network.

Solution : Do not connect PC, printer, or other unspecified equipment to the network.

Cause 6 : The DS-LAN cable is not properly connected.

Solution : The DS-LAN connection will be performed by our service representative. Contact our service representative.

### **The ECG waveform is not displayed on the central monitor although other waveforms are displayed.**

Cause :  BP is selected for "HR/PR Alarm Source" in the ECG configuration menu.  
Or,  Auto is selected and BP has become the HR/PR source due to reason such as lead-off condition.

Solution 1 : Select  ECG or  SpO<sub>2</sub> for "HR/PR Alarm Source".

Solution 2 : Select  ECG/SpO<sub>2</sub> for "HR/PR Alarm Source" in the monitor setup menu.  
BP will not become the HR/PR source if this selection is made.

### **The CO<sub>2</sub> waveform is not displayed on the central monitor although the CO<sub>2</sub> numeric data is displayed.**

Cause 1 :  Impedance is selected for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.

Cause 2 :  Ventilator is selected for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.

Solution : Select  CO<sub>2</sub> for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.  
In this case, RR and apnea alarm will be generated based on CO<sub>2</sub> measurement.

### **The impedance respiration waveform is not displayed on the central monitor although the RR numeric data is displayed.**

Cause 1 :  CO<sub>2</sub> is selected for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.

Cause 2 :  Ventilator is selected for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.

Solution : Select  Impedance for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" in the Respiration configuration menu.

In this case, RR and apnea alarm will be generated based on impedance measurement.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>NOTE</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The impedance respiration waveform will not be displayed if <b>CO<sub>2</sub></b> is set for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source". AWF, AWP waveform will be displayed.</li> <li>● The CO<sub>2</sub> respiration waveform will not be displayed if <b>Impedance</b> is set for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source". AWF, AWP waveform will be displayed.</li> <li>● Both the CO<sub>2</sub> and impedance respiration waveform will not be displayed if <b>Ventilator</b> is set for "RR/APNEA Alarm Source".</li> </ul> |
|-------------|---|

**Although the PR alarm is set on the central monitor, it returns to previous setting after a short time.**

Cause 1 : **ECG** is selected for "HR/PR Alarm Source" in the SpO<sub>2</sub> configuration menu.

Cause 2 : **BP** is selected for "HR/PR Alarm Source" in the SpO<sub>2</sub> configuration menu.

Solution : Select **SpO<sub>2</sub>** for "HR/PR Alarm Source".

In this case, HR and PR alarm will be generated based on SpO<sub>2</sub> measurement.

**Although the HR alarm is set on the central monitor, it returns to previous setting after a short time.**

Cause : **SpO<sub>2</sub>** is selected for "HR/PR Alarm Source".

Solution : Select **ECG** for "HR/PR Alarm Source".

In this case, HR and PR alarm will be generated based on ECG measurement.

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b> | On the DS-7300 system, HR and PR alarm cannot be set to ON simultaneously. |
|--|--|

## Telemetry

**There is no reception at the telemetry center.**

Cause : The channel ID or group ID is not corresponded with the telemetry receiver.

Solution : Set the correct channel ID and group ID.

10

Troubleshooting

**The impedance respiration waveform cannot be received at the telemetry center.**

Cause 1 : On the respiration configuration menu, "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" is set to **CO<sub>2</sub>**.

Cause 2 : On the respiration configuration menu, "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" is set to **Ventilator**.

Solution : Set the "RR/APNEA Alarm Source" to **Impedance**.

**The BP waveform of 100mmHg or above cannot be properly received.**

Cause : The BP waveform and scale is not corresponded.

Solution : When the BP waveform is above 100mmHg, set the BP scale above 100mmHg.

## **General**

---

### **Nothing is displayed but the main power indicator is lighted.**

- Cause : A system error has occurred.  
Solution : Turn off the power, unplug the power cable, and contact our service representative.

### **The “Adjusting” message is displayed. Numbers are displayed large on the display.**

- Cause : This is the test mode. Stop using the device immediately.  
Solution : Restart the system. The test mode will be cancelled.  
If the same situation is observed again, contact our service representative.  
Turn off the DIP switch No.1.

### **The data is initialized each time the power is turned ON.**

- Cause 1 : The internal switch is set to initialize.  
Solution : The internal switch setting needs to be changed. Contact our service representative. Set the rotary switch to 0.  
  
Cause 2 : The battery for backup memory is depleted.  
Solution : The battery needs to be replaced. Contact our service representative.

### **The display is not clear.**

- Cause 1 : The display brightness is not adjusted.  
Solution : Due to the LCD display characteristic, the visible range is limited. Adjust to the appropriate brightness.  
  
Cause 2 : The monitor is set to night mode.  
Solution : Cancel the night mode.

### **The system does not start although the power switch is turned ON.**

- Cause 1 : The power cable is not connected.  
Solution : Turn off the power and connect the power cable.  
  
Cause 2 : Incorrect CF card is inserted.  
Solution : Remove the CF card, and turn OFF the power. Turn OFF the DIP switch No. 8 and turn ON the power again.

### **The screen not intended is displayed.**

- Cause : If **Store** is selected for “Parameter Key Operation” (Monitor Setup), the last screen displayed from the parameter key will be stored. The next time the parameter key is pressed, the stored screen will be directly displayed.  
Solution : Press the **Prev. Disp** key on the displayed screen to return to the top screen of the parameter setup menu. Or, select **Not Store** for “Parameter Key Operation”.

### **The clock is often delayed.**

- Cause : The battery for the backup memory is depleted. Check if the time is delayed when the power is turned off.  
Solution : The battery needs to be replaced. Contact our service representative.

### **The “DSC-7300 hardware error” message is displayed.**

- Cause : The main unit hardware failure can be considered.  
Solution : Immediately turn off the power and stop using the device. Contact our service representative for service.

### **The “Display unit hardware error” message is displayed.**

- Cause : The display unit hardware failure can be considered.  
Solution : Immediately turn off the power and stop using the device. Contact our service representative for service.

**“Check DSC-7300 Rotary SW.”, “Check Super Module Rotary SW.”, “Check IB-7300 Rotary SW.” message is displayed.**

Cause : The rotary switch is not set to “0 (zero)”.

Solution : If the rotary switch is not set to “0”, the device will not function properly. Immediately turn OFF the power and cease the operation. Contact our service representative.

## Super Module (HS-700 series)

---

**The “Check Super Module connection” message is displayed.**

Cause 1 : The module connection cable is not properly connected.

Solution : Securely connect the module connection cable.

Cause 2 : The power supply cable of the Super Module or Input Box is not connected.  
Or, the power is not turned ON.

Solution : Check each device if the power supply cable is connected and if the power is turned ON.  
Connect the cable if not connected, and turn ON the power if not turned ON.

**The “SUB CPU error” message is displayed.**

Cause : The Super Module hardware is malfunctioning.

Solution : Immediately turn off the power and stop using the device. Contact our service representative for service.

**The “Analog board error” message is displayed.**

Cause : The analogue board failure can be considered.

Solution : Immediately turn off the power and stop using the device. Contact our service representative for service.

**The “Check HS-700 cooling fan” message is displayed.**

Cause : The cooling fan is unclean reducing the cooling effect.

Solution : Clean or replace the air filter.

**The “HS-700 hardware error” message is displayed.**

Cause : The Super Module hardware is malfunctioning.

Solution : Immediately turn off the power and stop using the device. Contact our service representative for service.

**The “Check HS-700 software version” message is displayed.**

Cause : The HS-700 software version is not corresponded to that of the DSC-7300 main unit.

Solution : It is necessary to update the software version of the HS-700 or DSC-7300. Contact our service representative.

## IB-7300 Input Box

---

**The input box data is not displayed.**

**The “Check IB-7300 connection” message is displayed on the monitor.**

Cause : The input box is not selected for use.

Solution : Select  Yes for “Input Box (IB-7300)” of the monitor setup menu.

**The input box data is not displayed.**

**The “IB-7300 not configured.” message is displayed.**

Cause : The input box setup is not properly performed.

Solution : On the input box setup (Monitor Setup), set the corresponded module for each slot.

**The “Check IB-7300 cooling fan” message is displayed.**

Cause : The cooling fan is unclean reducing the cooling effect.

Solution : Clean or replace the air filter.

## Ventilator

---

### The “VENT alarm” message is displayed.

Cause : The following alarm has generated on the ventilator.

- Parameter alarm such as AWP, MV, FiO<sub>2</sub>
- Technical alarm such as battery replacement

Solution : Check the alarm cause of the ventilator, and take appropriate action.

### The “Vent. Disable”, “Vent. Invalid” message is displayed. The ventilator screen is also displayed.

Cause 1 : The cable is not properly connected.

Solution : Securely connect the ventilator cable to appropriate connector.

Cause 2 : The power of the ventilator is turned OFF.

Solution : Turn ON the power of the ventilator.

Cause 3 : The ventilator is in standby mode.

Solution : Start the ventilation on the ventilator.

Cause 4 : The communication setup of the DS-7300 system and ventilator is not corresponded.

Solution : The communication setup of the DS-7300 system and ventilator is fixed as follows.

Check the communication setup of the ventilator.

For procedures, refer to the operation manual of the ventilator.

#### Servo-300 / i / s

No communication setup

Evita 2dura / 4 / XL

|               |   |          |
|---------------|---|----------|
| Baud Rate     | : | 19200bps |
| Parity Bit    | : | EVEN     |
| Data Bit      | : | 8 bit    |
| Stop Bit      | : | 1 bit    |
| Communication | : | MEDIBUS  |

#### PB-7200 / 740 / 760 / 840

|            |   |         |
|------------|---|---------|
| Baud Rate  | : | 9600bps |
| Parity Bit | : | None    |
| Data Bit   | : | 8 bit   |
| Stop Bit   | : | 1 bit   |

Savina

|               |   |         |
|---------------|---|---------|
| Baud Rate     | : | 9600bps |
| Parity Bit    | : | None    |
| Data Bit      | : | 8 bit   |
| Stop Bit      | : | 1 bit   |
| Communication | : | MEDIBUS |

## Gas Module (Poet IQ 8500A)

---

### The “WRONG AGENT” message is displayed.

Cause : The primary agent selected by the user does not match the highest concentration agent detected by the gas module.

Solution : Check the primary agent setting and the agent delivery system immediately. This alarm does not function if the automatic detection of primary agent is selected.

### The “MIXED AGENT” message is displayed.

Cause : More than one halogenated agent is present.

Solution 1 : Check if only one anesthetic agent is used. Check if the anesthetic gas carburetor setting is correct.

Solution 2 : If the trouble persists, contact our service representative.

### The “AGT: OCCLUSION” message is displayed.

Cause : The sampling line or water trap to the gas module is completely blocked. The gas module is attempting to clear the blockage by drawing the occlusion to the water trap.

Solution : Replace the sampling line as necessary.

### The “AGT: INSERT TRAP” message is displayed.

Cause : The water trap of the gas module is not inserted. The water trap is partly blocked.  
The water trap type is wrong or defective.

Solution : Replace the trap.

**The “AGT: NO EXHAUST” message is displayed.**

Cause : The scavenging line of the gas module is blocked, or the scavenging system is defective.  
 Solution : Remove the blockage, or correct the gas scavenging system.

**The “AGT: BENCH FAIL” message is displayed.**

Cause : The gas module detected a hardware failure.  
 Solution : Contact our service representative.

**The “AGT: IR FAIL” message is displayed.**

Cause : The gas module detected a hardware failure.  
 Solution : Contact our service representative.

**The “AGT: PNEUMATICS” message is displayed.**

Cause : The gas module detected a hardware failure.  
 Solution : Contact our service representative.

**The “AGT: BADCAL” message is displayed.**

Cause : The gas module failed to calibrate the anesthetic agent detector.  
 Solution : Contact our service representative.

**The “AGT: WARMING” message is displayed.**

Cause : The gas module has not reached the full accuracy for anesthetic agent concentration.  
 Solution : Wait until the warm up completes.  
     If the warm up does not complete within 30 minutes, check all the connected cables, sampling tubes, nasal cannula, and turn OFF and ON the power again.  
     If the trouble persists, contact our service representative.

**The “O2: SENSOR” message is displayed.**

Cause : The O<sub>2</sub> cell of the gas module has been consumed and needs replacement.  
 Solution : Contact our service representative.

---

**Oximeter**

---

**The measurement data is not displayed.**

Cause 1 : The cable is not properly connected.  
 Solution : Securely connect the following cable to multiport relay cable and each corresponded device.

| Device         | Oximeter Cable        |                               |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                | Multiport Relay Cable | Super Module Serial Connector |
| Vigilance      | CJ-515 (Q'ty. 1)      | CJO-04RS4                     |
| Vigilance CEDV | CJ-515 (Q'ty. 1)      | CJO-04RS4                     |
| VigilanceII    | CJ-515 (Q'ty. 1)      | CJ-502                        |
| Vigileo        | CJ-515 (Q'ty. 1)      | CJ-502                        |
| OXIMETRIX3     | CJ-516 (Q'ty. 1)      | (Connection not possible.)    |
| Q-vue          | CJ-517 (Q'ty. 1)      | (Connection not possible.)    |
| Q2 Computer    | CJ-582 (Q'ty. 1)      | (Connection not possible.)    |

Cause 2 : The multiport connection is not properly set.

Solution : Select **Vigilance/Vigileo**, **Oximetrix3**, **Q-vue** or **Q2Computer** on the multiport connection setup menu.

Cause 3 : The measurement data is not displayed on the oximeter display.

Solution : The measurement data of SvO<sub>2</sub>, CO, etc. will not be displayed on the monitor unless the data is displayed on the used oximeter. Check if the data is displayed on the used oximeter.

Cause 4 : The CCO is not measured.

- Solution : The monitor will display CCO/CCI data only during the process of CCO measurement on the oximeter. When CCO is in wait or failure condition and CO AVG data is stored in Q-vue or OXIMETRIX3, CO AVG data will be displayed.
- Cause 5 : The BSA is not input.
- Solution : To display the CCI data on the monitor, it is necessary to input the BSA to the Q-vue/Q2 Computer. To display the CI AVG data, it is necessary to input the CO AVG and BSA to the Q-vue/Q2 Computer. For procedures, refer to the operation manual of the Q-vue/Q2 Computer. For OXIMETRIX3, CI AVG, BSA cannot be displayed on the monitor as BSA cannot be received from the OXIMETRIX3.
- Cause 6 : The network setup of Super Module and the oximeter is not corresponded.
- Solution : The network setup of Super Module is fixed to the default setting of each oximeter and cannot be changed. Check if the network setup of connecting oximeter is in default setting. In case of Vigilance/Vigileo, check if the network is set as follows.
- Device: IFM Out
  - Baud Rate: 19200bps
  - Parity Bit: None
  - Stop Bit: 1
  - Data Bit: 8
  - Flow Control: 2 sec.
- For procedure to check the Vigilance/Vigileo network setup, refer to the operation manual for the Vigilance/Vigileo.
- In case of Q2 Computer, check if the network is set as follows.
- Baud Rate: 9600bps
  - Parity Bit: ODD
  - Stop Bit: 1
  - Data Bit: 7
- For procedure to check the Q2 Computer network setup, refer to the operation manual for the Q2 Computer.
- Cause 7 : The software version of Vigilance is not corresponded.
- Solution : If the Vigilance without the STAT function is connected, the STAT data will not be displayed. Check the software version of the Vigilance.

#### **An error is caused between the data of Q2 Computer and bedside monitor.**

- Cause : Due to difference such as number of significant digit, an error may be caused between the displayed data and transmitted data of the Q2 Computer. Also, updating of monitor data may be delayed due to transmission delay which causes the difference of value between the Q2 Computer.

#### **The CO average value is displayed although not measured.**

- Cause : The past CO data is stored in OXIMETRIX3, Q-vue, Q2 Computer.
- Solution : Clear the stored CO data in the OXIMETRIX3, Q-vue, Q2 Computer before connecting to multiport relay cable.

---

## **BIS Monitor**

#### **The numeric data is not displayed.**

- Cause 1 : If SQL value is lower than 15, BIS data and SR data will not be displayed.
- Solution : Refer to the BIS operation manual and set the SQL value above 15.

- Cause 2 : The communication setup of the BIS monitor is incorrect.
- Solution : ASCII should be set to communicate with the DSC-7300.  
Check the communication setup and verify that it is set to ASCII.  
Refer to the BIS operation manual for procedures.

# Chapter 11

# Technical Information

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Specification / Performance .....</b>               | <b>11-2</b>  |
| Specification (DSC-7300 Main Unit) .....               | 11-2         |
| Specification (LC-7315T / LC-7319T Display Unit) ..... | 11-2         |
| Specification (Super Module) .....                     | 11-3         |
| Specification (Input Box) .....                        | 11-4         |
| Performance (DS-7300 System) .....                     | 11-5         |
| <b>Setup Item    Default and Backup.....</b>           | <b>11-10</b> |
| Patient Admit / Discharge.....                         | 11-10        |
| Alarm Setup .....                                      | 11-11        |
| Parameter Setup .....                                  | 11-13        |
| Review Function Setup .....                            | 11-16        |
| System Configuration Setup .....                       | 11-18        |
| ● Tone/Volume Setup .....                              | 11-18        |
| ● Display Configuration (For LC-7315T) .....           | 11-19        |
| ● Display Configuration (For LC-7319T) .....           | 11-22        |
| ● System Configuration Menu .....                      | 11-24        |
| ● Hospital Setup .....                                 | 11-26        |
| ● Monitor Setup .....                                  | 11-27        |
| Alarm Mode Setup .....                                 | 11-30        |
| <b>External Connection   Pin Assignments.....</b>      | <b>11-31</b> |
| RS-232C Connector Output Signal .....                  | 11-31        |
| COM1 Connector .....                                   | 11-31        |
| COM2 Connector .....                                   | 11-31        |
| COM3 Connector .....                                   | 11-31        |
| Status I/O Signal (Status II Connector).....           | 11-32        |

## Specification / Performance

This section states the specification and performance of this equipment.

### Specification (DSC-7300 Main Unit)

#### Size

370mm (W) × 197mm (D) × 271mm (H) (not including the protrusion)

#### Weight

3.5kg (not including the accessory)

#### Environmental Condition

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Operating Temperature                    | : 10 to 40°C                 |
| Operating Humidity                       | : 30 to 85% (non-condensing) |
| Operating Atmospheric Pressure           | : 700 to 1060hPa             |
| Transport / Storage Temperature          | : -10 to 60°C                |
| Transport / Storage Humidity             | : 10 to 95% (at 60°C)        |
| Transport / Storage Atmospheric Pressure | : 700 to 1060hPa             |

#### Safety

General Standard : IEC60601-1:1988  
(Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety)  
Amendment A1 to IEC 60601-1:1991  
Amendment A2 to IEC 60601-1:1995

EMC Standard : IEC60601-1-2 : 2001  
(Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety –  
2. Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – Requirements and tests)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| The type of protection against electric shock | : Class I  |
| Waterproof Level                              | : IPX0 (no protection)   |
| Disinfection Method                           | : Cleaning only  |
| Usage in Presence of Flammable Gas            | : Equipment inappropriate to use in presence of air/flammable anesthetics, or oxygen or nitrous oxide/flammable anesthetics. |
| Operation Mode                                | : Continuous Operating Equipment   |

#### Power Requirements

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Voltage           | : AC 100–240V  |
| Frequency         | : 50Hz or 60Hz |
| Power Consumption | : 150VA        |

#### Usable Life

6 years (according to self-certification)

Refer to "10. Maintenance Periodic Replacement Parts" for components requiring periodic replacement.

### Specification (LC-7315T / LC-7319T Display Unit)

#### Size

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| LC-7315T | : 350mm (W) × 51.5mm (D) × 300mm (H) (not including the hinge and protrusion) |
| LC-7319T | : 440mm (W) × 70mm (D) × 400mm (H) (not including the hinge and protrusion)   |

#### Weight

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| LC-7315T | : 4.5kg (not including the accessory) |
| LC-7319T | : 7.0kg (not including the accessory) |

#### Environmental Condition

|                       |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating Temperature | : 10 to 40°C                 |
| Operating Humidity    | : 30 to 85% (non-condensing) |

Operating Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa  
 Transport / Storage Temperature : -10 to 60°C  
 Transport / Storage Humidity : 10 to 95% (at 60°C)  
 Transport / Storage  
 Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa

### Safety

General Standard : IEC60601-1:1988  
 (Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety)  
 Amendment A1 to IEC 60601-1:1991  
 Amendment A2 to IEC 60601-1:1995  
 EMC Standard : IEC60601-1-2 : 2001  
 (Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety –  
 2. Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – Requirements and  
 tests)  
 The type of protection  
 against electric shock : Class I  
 Waterproof Level : IPX0 (no protection)  
 Disinfection Method : Cleaning only  
 Usage in Presence of  
 Flammable Gas : Equipment inappropriate to use in presence of air/flammable anesthetics, or  
 oxygen or nitrous oxide/flammable anesthetics.  
 Operation Mode : Continuous Operating Equipment

### Power Requirements (Supplied from DSC-7300)

Voltage : DC18V

### Usable Life

6 years (according to self-certification)  
 Refer to "10. Maintenance Periodic Replacement Parts" for components requiring periodic replacement.

## Specification (Super Module)

### Size

382mm (W) × 255mm (D) × 87mm (H) (not including the protrusion)

### Weight

6 ± 1kg (not including the accessory)

### Environmental Condition

Operating Temperature : 10 to 40°C  
 Operating Humidity : 30 to 85% (non-condensing)  
 Operating Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa  
 Transport / Storage Temperature : -10 to 60°C  
 Transport / Storage Humidity : 10 to 95% (at 60°C)  
 Transport / Storage Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa

### Safety

General Standard : IEC60601-1:1988  
 (Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety)  
 Amendment A1 to IEC 60601-1:1991  
 Amendment A2 to IEC 60601-1:1995  
 EMC Standard : IEC60601-1-2 : 2001  
 (Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety –  
 2. Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – Requirements and  
 tests)

## **Classification**

The class of protection against electric shock : Class I

The type of protection against electric shock : ECG Input Connector : Type CF  
Multiparameter Amplifier Input Connector : Type CF  
NIBP Cuff Connector : Type CF  
SpO<sub>2</sub> Input Connector : Type CF  
CO<sub>2</sub> Measurement Connector : Type CF  
Serial Communication Connector (RGM) : Type CF

Waterproof Level : IPX0 (no protection)

Disinfection Method : Cleaning only

Usage in Presence of Flammable Gas : Equipment inappropriate to use in presence of air/flammable anesthetics, or oxygen or nitrous oxide/flammable anesthetics.

Operation Mode : Continuous Operating Equipment

## **Power Requirements**

Voltage : AC 100 – 240V ± 10%  
Frequency : 50Hz or 60Hz  
Power Consumption : 100VA

## **Usable Life**

6 years (according to self-certification)  
Refer to "10. Maintenance Periodic Replacement Parts" for components requiring periodic replacement.

## **Specification (Input Box)**

---

### **Size**

380 (W) ± 10mm × 230 (D) ± 10mm × 90 (H) ± 5mm (not including the protrusion)

### **Weight**

3.0 ± 0.5kg (not including the accessory)

### **Environmental Condition**

Operating Temperature : 10 to 40°C  
Operating Humidity : 30 to 85% (non-condensing)  
Operating Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa  
Transport / Storage Temperature : -10 to 60°C  
Transport / Storage Humidity : 10 to 95% (60°C)  
Transport / Storage Atmospheric Pressure : 700 to 1060hPa

### **Safety**

General Standard : IEC60601-1:1988  
(Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety)  
Amendment A1 to IEC 60601-1:1991  
Amendment A2 to IEC 60601-1:1995

EMC Standard : IEC60601-1-2 : 2001  
(Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for safety –  
2. Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – Requirements and tests)

### **Power Requirements**

Voltage : AC 100 – 240V ± 10%  
Frequency : 50Hz or 60Hz  
Power Consumption : 100 VA

### **Usable Life**

6 years (according to self-certification)

## Performance (DS-7300 System)

### Display

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Device                        | : 15 inch TFT Color LCD (LC-7315T)<br>19 inch TFT Color LCD (LC-7319T)  |
| Control                       | : Touch Screen Type   |
| Waveform Trace                | : Stationary Trace  |
| Waveform Speed                | : ECG / SpO <sub>2</sub> / BP (6.25mm/s, 12.5mm/s, 25mm/s, 50mm/s)<br>RESP / CO <sub>2</sub> (6.25mm/s, 12.5mm/s, 25mm/s)   |
| Waveform Speed                |   |
| Accuracy                      | : Less than ± 10%   |
| Parameter                     | : ECG, RESP, TEMP, SpO <sub>2</sub> (Arterial Oxygen Saturation), BP, NIBP,<br>CO <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub> /N <sub>2</sub> O/anesthetic agent concentration, CO |
| Measurement Updating Interval | : Every 1 second  |

### Operation

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Touch Screen | : Eight-Wire Resistive Analog Touch Screen |
|--------------|--|

### ECG

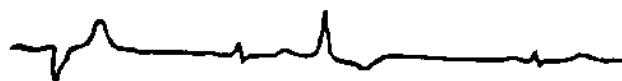
|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Lead Type                        | : Wired 3-electrode, 4-electrode, 5-electrode, 10-electrode  |
| Frequency Characteristic         | : 100Hz / 40Hz / 15Hz (High-cut filter can be changed.)  |
| Input Impedance                  | : 5MΩ or above   |
| Max. Input Voltage               | : ± 10mV   |
| Polarization Voltage             | : ± 825mV or above   |
| Common Mode Rejection Ratio      | : 80 dB or above   |
| Lead-off Sensing                 | : Less than 0.1μA  |
| DC Current                       | : Adult 0, 12 to 300bpm<br>Neonate 0, 30 to 300bpm   |
| HR Meas. Range                   | : Adult 0, 12 to 300bpm<br>Neonate 0, 30 to 300bpm   |
| HR Meas. Accuracy                | : ± 3bpm   |
| HR Display                       |  |
| Response Time                    | : Average HR Adult/Child: average of 6 sec., Neonate: average of 3 sec.<br>Instant HR Latest RR interval is used to calculate HR of every second |
| Waveform Size Selection          | : ×1/4 (2.5mm/mV)<br>×1/2 (5mm/mV)<br>× 1 (10mm/mV)<br>× 2 (20mm/mV)<br>× 4 (40mm/mV)  |
| Waveform Display                 |  |
| Accuracy                         | : Less than ± 10%  |
| Defibrillation Proof             | : Provided   |
| Transient Characteristic         | : 3.2 sec, 0.3 sec, 0.1 sec (time constant can be changed)   |
| Tall T-wave Rejection Capability | : 1.2mV T-wave can be removed.   |

#### Heart rate meter accuracy and response to irregular rhythm

80bpm Ventricular Bigeminy : 80bpm



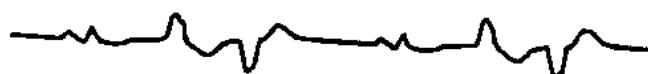
60bpm Slow Alternating Ventricular Bigeminy : 60bpm



120bpm Rapid Alternating Ventricular Bigeminy : 120bpm



90bpm Bidirectional Systoles : 90bpm



#### Response time of heart rate meter to change in heart rate

HR change from 80bpm to 120bpm : Range 4.8 to 6.1 sec. Average 5.4 sec.

HR change from 80bpm to 40bpm : Range 5.1 to 5.7 sec. Average 5.4 sec.

#### Time to ALARM for tachycardia

Ventricular Tachycardia 1mVpp, 206bpm : Range 7.8 to 8.5 sec. Average 8.1 sec.



Ventricular Tachycardia 2mVpp, 206bpm : Range 8 to 8.8 sec. Average 8.5 sec.

Ventricular Tachycardia 0.5mVpp, 206bpm : Range 10.1 to 10.4 sec. Average 10.4 sec. (at ×2)

Ventricular Tachycardia 2mVpp, 195bpm : Range 6.7 to 7.3 sec. Average 7.0 sec.



Ventricular Tachycardia 4mVpp, 195bpm : Range 6.8 to 7.4 sec. Average 7.0 sec.

Ventricular Tachycardia 1mVpp, 195bpm : Range 8.6 to 9.5 sec. Average 8.9 sec.

#### Pacemaker Pulse Display Capability

3-electrodes : Detects with the selected lead.

4, 5, 10-electrodes : If lead I, II, III is selected for ECG1, pulse is detected with the selected lead.  
If a lead other than lead I, II, III is selected, pulse is detected with lead II.

Capable to detect pulses of pulse width 0.5 to 2ms, amplitude ±2 to ±700mV

#### Rejection of Pacemaker Pulse

a) Pacemaker Pulse without Over/Uncapture:

Capable to reject pulses of pulse width 0.1 to 2ms, amplitude ±2 to ±700mV

b) Pacemaker Pulse with Over/Uncapture:

Rejection is not possible.

#### Respiration

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Method                     | : Impedance Method                       |
| Frequency Characteristic   | : 1.5Hz (adult, child) / 2.5Hz (neonate) |
| Transient Characteristic   | : Time Constant 1.5 sec.                 |
| Current                    | : 100µA or lower, 66.7kHz ± 5%           |
| Measurement Range          | : 0, 4 to 150Bpm                         |
| Accuracy                   | : ± 3 Bpm                                |
| Base Impedance             | : 500Ω to 2kΩ                            |
| Max. Input Delta Impedance | : Base Impedance ±5Ω                     |

Waveform Size Selection/  
 Detectable Delta Impedance :  $\times 1/4$  (2.5mm/Ω) / 1.6–10Ω  
 $\times 1/2$  (5mm/Ω) / 0.8–10Ω  
 $\times 1$  (10mm/Ω) / 0.4–10Ω  
 $\times 2$  (20mm/Ω) / 0.2–10Ω  
 $\times 4$  (40mm/Ω) / 0.1–10Ω

Waveform Display Accuracy : Less than ±20%

### Temperature

Method : Thermistor Method  
 Probe : only YSI-400 series  
 Measurement Range : 0 to 50°C  
 Accuracy : ± 0.2°C  
 No. of Channels : Max. 8 channels  
 Measurement  
 Response Time : Less than 150 sec.

### SpO<sub>2</sub> (Arterial Oxygen Saturation)

#### Nellcor (HS-710, HS-710E, HS-720, HS-720E, HS-720C, HS-702C, HS-702E)

Method : 2 Wavelength Pulse Wave Method  
 Measurement Range : 1–100%  
 Resolution : 1%  
 Accuracy : Adult 70 to 100% ±2%  
 Neonate 70 to 100% ±2%

The accuracy depends on the used sensor. Refer to the operation manual of the used sensor for details.

PR Measurement Range : 20–300bpm  
 PR Accuracy : ± 3bpm for 20–250bpm

### Blood Pressure

Transducer Sensitivity : 5μV / V / mmHg  
 Measurement Range : -50–300 mmHg  
 Frequency Characteristic : DC–6Hz / 8Hz / 12Hz / 40Hz  
 Accuracy : ± 2% of full scale or within ± 1mmHg  
 Zero Balance Range : Less than ± 150mmHg  
 Measurement Range : Adult 20–300bpm  
 Neonate 30–300bpm  
 Accuracy : The larger of ± 3% or 1bpm  
 No. of Channels : Max. 8 channels

### NIBP (Non-Invasive Blood Pressure)

Method : Oscillometric Method  
 Measurement Range : Adult Systolic BP: 30–280mmHg  
 Mean BP: 15–260mmHg  
 Diastolic BP: 10–240mmHg  
 Child Systolic BP: 30–180mmHg  
 Mean BP: 15–160mmHg  
 Diastolic BP: 10–150mmHg  
 Neonate Systolic BP: 30–120mmHg  
 Mean BP: 15–110mmHg  
 Diastolic BP: 10–100mmHg  
 Resolution : 1mmHg  
 Static Pressure Accuracy : ±4mmHg  
 PR Measurement Range : 40–240bpm  
 PR Measurement  
 Accuracy : Less than ±5%  
 Inflation Target Value  
 (Default) : Adult 180mmHg  
 Child 140mmHg  
 Neonate 110mmHg  
 Inflation Target Value  
 (After normal completion) : Previous systolic value + 40mmHg  
 Deflation Speed : 5±1mmHg/sec.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Safety Mechanism     | : Adult      310mmHg and below<br>Child      210mmHg and below<br>Neonate    160mmHg and below  |
| Measurement Duration | : Adult      less than 120 sec. (15mmHg and above)<br>Child      less than 90 sec. (15mmHg and above)<br>Neonate    less than 60 sec. (10mmHg and above)    |
| Accuracy             | : When compared with auscultation of representative patient population, standard deviation and mean error is less than 8mmHg and $\pm 5$ mmHg respectively. |

### **CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration**

Oridion® Unit (HS-710E, HS-720E, HS-702E)

The performance is according to the Oridion Medical 1987 Ltd. MiniMediCO<sub>2</sub> Microstream® CO<sub>2</sub> Module specification.

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Method                            | : Infra-Red Solid-State, Microstream  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Measurement Range | : 0 to 99mmHg (at sea level)  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Resolution        | : 1mmHg   |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Accuracy          | : 0 to 38mmHg: $\pm 2$ mmHg<br>39 to 99mmHg: $\pm (5\% \text{ of reading} + 0.08\% \text{ for every } 1 \text{ mmHg above } 38 \text{ mmHg})$ |
| Flow Rate                         | : 50ml/min (+15ml/min, -7.5ml/min) flow measured by volume  |
| Initialization Time               | : Typically 30 seconds (maximum 180 seconds).<br>At full accuracy when value appears.   |
| RR Measurement Range              | : 0 to 150bpm   |
| RR Measurement Accuracy           | : 0 to 70Bpm: $\pm 1$ Bpm<br>71 to 120Bpm: $\pm 2$ Bpm<br>121 to 150Bpm: $\pm 3$ Bpm  |
| Response Time                     | : 2.9 seconds (Typical)   |
| Calibration Interval              | : Initial calibration after 1,200 operating hours, then once a year or after 4,000 operating hours, whichever comes first.                    |

RESPIRONICS® Capnostat 5 (1015928) (HS-720C, HS-702C)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Method  | : Infra-Red Solid-State Method, Mainstream Method  |
| Measurement Range   | : 0–150mmHg  |
| Warm-up Time  | : Less than 15 sec. until measurement can be performed.<br>2 min. until maximum accuracy is achieved.            |
| Accuracy (After warm-up time when maximum accuracy is achieved) : |  |
|   | 0–40mmHg: $\pm 2$ mmHg   |
|   | 41–70mmHg: $\pm 5\%$   |
|   | 71–100mmHg: $\pm 8\%$  |
|   | 101–150mmHg: $\pm 10\%$  |
| Initialization Time   | : Full specifications within 60 seconds, waveform data in less than 15 seconds at an ambient temperature of 25°C |
| Response Time   | : Adult Airway Adapter: Less than 60ms.<br>Infant Airway Adapter: Less than 50ms                                 |
| RR Measurement Range  | : 0–150Bpm   |
| RR Measurement Accuracy   | : $\pm 1$ Bpm  |

### **Cardiac Output**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Measurement Method                         | : Thermodilution Method   |
| Measurement Range                          | : 0.1–20L/min   |
| Measurement Accuracy                       | : 0.1–10L/min: less than $\pm 10\%$<br>10–20L/min: less than $\pm 15\%$ |
| Measurement Temperature Range and Accuracy |   |
| Blood Temperature                          | : 17 to 45°C $\pm 0.3^\circ\text{C}$                                    |
| Injectate Temperature                      | : –1 to 35°C $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$                                    |

## **Recording (HS-720, HS-720E, HS-720C, HS-702C, HS-702E)**

Recording Speed : 50mm/s, 25mm/s (Error: less than  $\pm$  5%)

### Resolution

Head Direction : 8 dots/mm

Feed Direction : 40 lines/mm (at recording speed of 25mm/s)

Rec. Waveform : 3 waveforms

Rec. Type : Waveform Recording, List Recording, Graphic Recording

Detection : Paper out, page mark, paper cassette error, printhead temperature

Protective Circuit : Printhead overcurrent, printhead overheating, motor overcurrent, surge current

## **Input Box (IB-7300)**

No. of Modules : Max. 6 modules

## Setup Item

## Default and Backup

This section lists selection, default setting, and backup status for each setup item.

### Backup Item

- “○” : Setup item will be retained even when the power is turned OFF.
- “△” : Setup item will be retained even when the power is turned OFF. When discharging procedure is performed, the value will be reset to initial setting.
- “—” : Setup item will be reset to initial setting when the power is turned OFF.
- /△ : Setup item will be retained even after the discharge procedure if **Backup** is selected for “Backup at Discharge” in the monitor setup menu. If **Initial** is selected, the setup item will be initialized after the discharge procedure.  
Alarm setup will be initialized with the selected alarm mode.  
Display configuration will be initialized with the selected display mode.



Refer to “8. System Configuration Monitor Setup” for “Backup at Discharge” setup.

## Patient Admit / Discharge

| <b>Item</b>           | <b>Selection</b>                          | <b>Default</b>                           | <b>Backup</b> |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|
| Patient Name          | Numeric, Alphabet, Symbol (16 characters) | Blank                                    | △             |
| Sex                   | Male, Female                              | Undetermined                             | △             |
| Age                   | 0–150 years or 0–999 days                 | 0 year                                   | △             |
| Height                | 0.0–300.0cm                               | 0.0cm                                    | △             |
| Weight                | 0.0–350.0kg                               | 0.0kg                                    | △             |
| BSA                   | 0.00–9.99m <sup>2</sup>                   | 0.00 m <sup>2</sup>                      | △             |
| Blood Type            | A, B, O, AB Rh +/-                        | Blank                                    | △             |
| Birth Date            | Year, Month, Day                          | Blank                                    | △             |
| ID                    | Numeric, Alphabet, Symbol (20 characters) | Blank                                    | △             |
| Patient Type          | Adult, Child, Neonate                     | Adult                                    | ○             |
| Pacemaker             | Used, Not used                            | Not used                                 | △             |
| Impedance Measurement | ON, OFF                                   | ON                                       | ○/△           |
| Filter Mode           | Monitor, Diagnosis, ESIS                  | Monitor                                  | ○             |
| Admit Date            | Year, Month, Day                          | Blank                                    | △             |
| Room/Bed ID           | Bed ID                                    | 0–999                                    | 0             |
|                       | Room ID                                   | Numeric, Alphabet, Symbol (4 characters) | BED—          |

## Alarm Setup

| Item                     | Selection  | Default  | Backup |
|--------------------------|--|--|--------|
| System Alarm             | Suspend, ON  | Suspend  | —      |
| HR                       |  |  |        |
| PR_SpO <sub>2</sub>      | ON, OFF 20–300bpm  | ON 40–120  | O/Δ    |
| PR_IBP                   |  |  |        |
| ASYSTOLE                 | ON, OFF 3–10 sec.  | ON 5 sec.  |        |
| VF                       | ON, OFF  | ON   |        |
| VT                       | ON, OFF  | ON   |        |
| SLOW_VT                  | ON, OFF  | ON   |        |
| RUN                      | ON, OFF 2–8 beats  | ON 3 beats   |        |
| COUPLET                  | ON, OFF  | OFF  |        |
| PAUSE                    | ON, OFF 1.5–5 sec.   | OFF 3.0 sec.                                       |        |
| BIGEMINY                 | ON, OFF  | OFF  |        |
| TRIGEMINY                | ON, OFF  | OFF  |        |
| FREQUENT                 | ON, OFF 1–50 beats / min.                                      | OFF, 10 beats                                      |        |
| TACHY                    | ON, OFF  | ON   |        |
| BRADY                    | ON, OFF  | ON   |        |
| HR Low Limit for VT      | 120, 140 beats / min.  | 120 beats / min.                                   |        |
| HR Low Limit for RUN     | 0–100  | 40 beats / min.                                    |        |
| ST1 to ST12 (mm)         | ST All Alarm ON, OFF<br>Indiv. Alarm ON, OFF<br>–20 to +20mm   | ST All Alarm OFF<br>Indiv. Alarm OFF<br>OFF–OFF    | O/Δ    |
| ST1 to ST12 (mV)         | ST All Alarm ON, OFF<br>Indiv. Alarm ON, OFF<br>–2.0 to +2.0mV | ST All Alarm OFF<br>Indiv. Alarm OFF<br>OFF–OFF    | O/Δ    |
| BP1 (mmHg)               | ON, OFF 0–300mmHg  | ON<br>SYS 80–180<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF    |        |
| BP1 (kPa)                | ON, OFF 0–40.0kPa  | ON<br>SYS 10.0–24.0<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF | O/Δ    |
| BP2–8 (mmHg)             | ON, OFF 0–300mmHg  | OFF<br>SYS OFF–OFF<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF  |        |
| BP2–8 (kPa)              | ON, OFF 0–40.0kPa  | ON<br>SYS OFF–OFF<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF   | O/Δ    |
| CVP (mmHg)               | ON, OFF 0–300mmHg  | OFF<br>SYS OFF–OFF<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF  |        |
| CVP (cmH <sub>2</sub> O) | ON, OFF 0–40 cmH <sub>2</sub> O                                | OFF<br>SYS OFF–OFF<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MEAN OFF–OFF  | O/Δ    |
| RR_IMP                   |  |  |        |
| RR_CO <sub>2</sub>       |  |  |        |
| RR_VENT                  | ON, OFF 5–150Bpm   | ON 5–30  | O/Δ    |
| RR_GAS (Adult)           | ON, OFF 5–150Bpm   | ON 5–30  | O/Δ    |
| RR_GAS (Child, Neonate)  | ON, OFF 2–150Bpm   | ON 5–30  | O/Δ    |
| APNEA                    | ON, OFF 5–20 sec.  | ON 15 sec.   | O/Δ    |
| SpO <sub>2</sub>         | ON, OFF 50–100%  | ON 90–OFF  | O/Δ    |

| <b>Item</b>                | <b>Selection</b>                 | <b>Default</b>   | <b>Backup</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| NIBP (mmHg)                | ON, OFF 10–300mmHg               | ON<br>SYS 80–180<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MAP OFF–OFF                 | ○/△           |
| NIBP (kPa)                 | ON, OFF 1.5–40.0kPa              | ON<br>SYS 10.0–24.0<br>DIA OFF–OFF<br>MAP OFF–OFF              |               |
| TEMP1–8 (°C)               | ON, OFF 30–50°C                  | OFF OFF–OFF  | ○/△           |
| TEMP1–8 (°F)               | ON, OFF 86–122°F                 | OFF OFF–OFF  |               |
| Tb (°C)                    | ON, OFF 30–45°C                  | OFF OFF–OFF  | ○/△           |
| Tb (°F)                    | ON, OFF 86–113°F                 | OFF OFF–OFF  |               |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg)   | ON, OFF 1–115mmHg                | ON 30–45mmHg   | ○/△           |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (kPa)    | ON, OFF 0.1–15.0kPa              | ON 4.0–6.0kPa  |               |
| EtCO <sub>2</sub> (%)      | ON, OFF 0.1–15.0%                | ON 4.0–6.0%  | ○/△           |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg) | ON, OFF 1–24mmHg                 | ON 3mmHg   |               |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (kPa)  | ON, OFF 0.1–3.0kPa               | ON 0.4kPa  | ○/△           |
| InspCO <sub>2</sub> (%)    | ON, OFF 0.1–3.0%                 | ON 0.4%  |               |
| Alarm Setup                | Alarm Suspend                    | 1, 3, 5 min.   | ○             |
|                            | Alarm Silence                    | 1, 3, 5 min.   | ○             |
|                            | Alarm Limit                      | ON, OFF  | ○             |
|                            | Status Alarm Control             | Linked to alarm silence time,<br>Linked to each new occurrence | ○             |
|                            | Alarm Occurrence at NIBP Failure | ON, OFF  | ○             |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>NOTE</b> | If <b>Backup</b> is selected for “Backup at Discharge” on the monitor setup menu, the set value will be stored even after the discharge procedure is performed.<br>If <b>Initial</b> is selected, the alarm setup will be initialized with the selected alarm mode. |
|-------------|---|

## Parameter Setup

| Item   |                            | Selection   | Default   | Backup   |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| ECG  | Lead                       | I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6 | ECG1<br>ECG2<br>ECG3<br>ECG4<br>ECG5<br>ECG6<br>ECG7<br>ECG8<br>ECG9<br>ECG10<br>ECG11<br>ECG12 | II<br>aVR<br>I<br>III<br>aVL<br>avF<br>V1<br>V2<br>V3<br>V4<br>V5<br>V6<br>○/△ |
|  | Waveform Size              | ×1/4, ×1/2, ×1, ×2, ×4                            | ×1  | △  |
|  | Filter Mode                | Monitor, Diagnosis, ESIS                          | Monitor   | ○  |
|  | HR Average                 | Instant, Average                                  | Average   | ○  |
|  | Pulse Tone                 | ON, OFF, SpO <sub>2</sub>                         | ON  | ○  |
|  | HR/PR Alarm Source         | Auto, ECG, SpO <sub>2</sub> , BP                  | Auto  | ○  |
|  | Automatic Lead Switch      | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |
|  | Pacemaker Pulse            | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |
|  | Pace Pulse Mask Time       | Auto, 10ms, 20ms, 40ms, OFF                       | Auto  | △  |
|  | AC Filter                  | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
|  | ECG Drift Filter           | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |
|  | 3-lead Override            | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |
| RESP   | Waveform Size              | ×1/4, ×1/2, ×1, ×2, ×4                            | ×1  | △  |
|  | CVA                        | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○/△  |
|  | RR Source                  | Auto, Impedance, Ventilator, CO <sub>2</sub>      | Auto  | ○  |
|  | Impedance Meas.            | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
|  | RR Sync. Indicator         | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
| SpO <sub>2</sub><br>(HS-710,<br>710E, 720,<br>720E, 720C,<br>702C, 702E) | Waveform Size              | ×1/4, ×1/2, ×1, ×2, ×4                            | ×1  | △  |
|  | SpO <sub>2</sub> SEC Alarm | OFF, 10, 25, 50, 100                              | OFF   | ○  |
|  | HR/PR Source               | Auto, ECG, SpO <sub>2</sub> , BP                  | Auto  | ○  |
|  | Ignore NIBP                | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
| NIBP   | Auto Mode                  | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○/△*   |
|  | Quick SYS                  | 3, 5, 10 min.                                     | 10 min.   | ○  |
|  | End Tone                   | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
|  | MEAN                       | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |
|  | NIBP Speed                 | Standard, Hi Speed                                | Standard  | ○  |
|  | Quick SYS List             | ON, OFF   | ON  | ○  |
|  | PR                         | ON, OFF   | OFF   | ○  |

|             |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| <b>NOTE</b> | * Whether to initialize or back up the NIBP auto mode can be set on the "NIBP Auto Mode" on "Backup at Discharge" menu (Monitor Setup).<br>For details, refer to "8. System Configuration Monitor Setup ●Backup at Discharge". |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|

| <b>Item</b>   | <b>Selection</b>   | <b>Default</b>  | <b>Backup</b>                                  |
|---|--|---|--|
| BP1-8   | Scale *<br>(* Selectable scale depends on the BP label.) | 20, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250,<br>300mmHg<br>4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40kPa | 200mmHg<br>50mmHg (BP2)<br>24kPa<br>8kPa (BP2) |
|   | Label  | BP *, ART, RAP, RVP, PAP,<br>CVP, ICP, UAP, LAP, LVP,<br>User 1, User 2       | BP * indicates<br>BP1-8                        |
|   | Filter   | 6, 8, 12, 40Hz  | 12Hz   |
|   | HR/PR Source (BP1 or ART)                                | Auto, ECG, SpO <sub>2</sub> , BP  | Auto   |
|   | Display Type   | S/D/M, S/D, M   | S/D/M  |
|   | Mean   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   | Resp. Reject   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   |  |   |  |
| TEMP1-8   | Label  | T *, Tsk, Tre, Tes, Tco, User 1,<br>User 2, User 3, User 4                    | T * (T1-T8)                                    |
|   | ΔT Display   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
| CO <sub>2</sub><br>(HS-710E,<br>720E, 702E)             | Scale  | 50, 100mmHg<br>4, 8, 10kPa<br>4, 8, 10%                                       | 50mmHg<br>4kPa<br>4%                           |
|   | EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration                  | 10, 20, 30 sec., OFF  | 10 sec.  |
|   | Meas. Unit   | mmHg, kPa, %  | mmHg   |
|   |  |   |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub><br>(HS-720C,<br>702C, :<br>Capnostat 5) | Scale  | 50, 100mmHg<br>4, 8, 10kPa<br>4, 8, 10%                                       | 50mmHg<br>4kPa<br>4%                           |
|   | EtCO <sub>2</sub> Peak Picking Duration                  | 10, 20sec, OFF  | 10sec  |
|   | Unit   | mmHg, kPa, %  | mmHg   |
|   | O <sub>2</sub> Comp.                                     | 0-100%  | 21%  |
|   | N <sub>2</sub> O Comp.                                   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   | Anesthetic Gas Comp.                                     | 0.0-20.0%   | 0.0%   |
|   | Set Atm. Pres.   | 400-850mmHg   | 760mmHg  |
|   |  |   |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub><br>(HC-500)                             | Scale  | 50, 100mmHg<br>4, 8, 10kPa<br>4, 8, 10%                                       | 50mmHg<br>4kPa<br>4%                           |
|   | Averaging  | 10, 20sec, OFF  | 10sec  |
|   | Unit   | mmHg, kPa, %  | mmHg   |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub> Filter                                   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   | O <sub>2</sub> Comp. (>60%)                              | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   | N <sub>2</sub> O Comp.                                   | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|   | Set Atm. Pres.   | 400-850mmHg   | 760mmHg  |
|   |  |   |  |
| VENT  | AWP Scale  | 10, 20, 30, 50, 120cmH <sub>2</sub> O   | 50 cmH <sub>2</sub> O                          |
|   | AWF Scale  | 5, 10, 20, 50, 180 L/min  | 50L/min  |
| Cardiac Output  | Auto Start   | ON, OFF   | ON   |
|   | Time Scale   | 30 sec, 60 sec.   | 30 sec   |

| <i>Item</i>                    |                     | <i>Selection</i> | <i>Default</i>                              | <i>Backup</i>        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|
| Multigas<br>(Poet IQ<br>8500A) | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> | Scale            | 50, 100mmHg<br>4, 8, 10kPa<br>4, 8, 10%     | 50mmHg<br>4kPa<br>4% |
|                                |                     | Unit             | mmHg, kPa, %                                | mmHg                 |
|                                |                     | Scale            | 18-30, 18-60, 18-100, 0-30, 0-60,<br>0-100% | 18-30%               |
|                                | GAS_O <sub>2</sub>  | Label            | ISO, HAL, ENF, SEV, DES, Auto               | Auto                 |
|                                |                     | Scale            | 4, 8, 16%                                   | 4%                   |
|                                | GAS_AGT             | Flow Rate        | 100, 150, 200mL/min                         | 100mL/min            |
|                                |                     | Wave Clip        | ON, OFF                                     | ON                   |
|                                | Setup               |                  |   |                      |

## Review Function Setup

| <b>Item</b>   | <b>Selection</b> | <b>Default</b>   | <b>Backup</b>   |   |
|---------------|------------------|--|---|---|
| Graphic Trend | Group A          | HR, EVENT1, EVENT2, VPC, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> , ST(I to V6), NIBP, TEMP1,2, TEMP3,4, TEMP5,6, TEMP7,8, Tb, BP1–8, PR_IBP, PDP, CPP, SvO <sub>2</sub> , ScvO <sub>2</sub> , CCO, CCI, BT, RR_IMP, APNEA, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_VENT, RR_GAS, GAS-O <sub>2</sub> , ΔO <sub>2</sub> , GAS-N <sub>2</sub> O, GAS-AGT, GAS-CO <sub>2</sub> , BIS  | HR, BP1, BP2  |   |
|               | Group B          |  | ○   |   |
|               | Group C          |  | ○   |   |
|               | Duration         | 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 24 hours   | 4 hours   |   |
|               | Scale            | HR, PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR_IBP:<br>100, 200, 300bpm<br>ST: ±0.2, ±0.5, ±1.0, ±2.0mV<br>±2, ±5, ±10, ±20mm<br>VPC: 20, 50, 100 beats<br>BP1–8, PDP, CPP:<br>20, 50, 100, 150, 200,<br>300mmHg<br>4, 8, 16, 20, 24, 40kPa<br>NIBP: 100, 150, 200, 300mmHg<br>16, 20, 24, 40kPa<br>TEMP1–8, Tb:<br>20–45, 30–40 °C<br>68–113, 86–104 °F<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : 0–100, 50–100, 80–100%<br>RR_IMP, RR_VENT, RR_CO <sub>2</sub> ,<br>RR_GAS: 50, 100, 150Bpm<br>APNEA: 15, 30 sec.<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : 50, 100mmHg<br>4, 8, 10kPa<br>4, 8, 10%<br>SvO <sub>2</sub> : 0–100, 50–100, 80–100%<br>ScvO <sub>2</sub> : 0–100, 50–100, 80–100%<br>CCO: 6, 12, 20L/min<br>CCI: 6, 12, 20L/min/m <sup>2</sup><br>BT: 20–45, 30–40°C<br>GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> : 50, 100mmHg<br>GAS-O <sub>2</sub> : 50, 100%<br>ΔO <sub>2</sub> : 3, 4, 9%<br>GAS-N <sub>2</sub> O: 50, 100%<br>GAS-AGT: 4, 8, 10% | HR: 100bpm<br>ST: ±0.5mV<br>±5mm<br>VPC: beats<br>BP1–8:<br>150mmHg<br>20kPa<br>NIBP: 150mmHg<br>20kPa<br>TEMP1–8:<br>30–40 °C<br>86–104 °F<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : 80–100%<br>RR: 50Bpm<br>APNEA: 15 sec.<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : 50mmHg<br>4.0kPa<br>4.0%<br>SvO <sub>2</sub> : 0–100%<br>ScvO <sub>2</sub> : 0–100%<br>CCO: 6L/min<br>CCI: 6L/min/m <sup>2</sup><br>BT: 20–45°C<br>GAS-CO <sub>2</sub> : 50mmHg<br>GAS-O <sub>2</sub> : 50%<br>ΔO <sub>2</sub> : 3%<br>GAS-N <sub>2</sub> O: 50%<br>GAS-AGT: 4%<br>BIS: 0–100 fixed | ○ |
|               |                  | Duration   | 1, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 min.   |   |
|               |                  | HR, VPC, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> , ST (I to V6), NIBP-S/D/M, TEMP1–8, Tb, BP1–8, S/D/M, PR_IBP, PDP, CPP, PCWP, RR_IMP, APNEA, EtCO <sub>2</sub> , InspCO <sub>2</sub> , RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_VENT, CO, SvO <sub>2</sub> , ScvO <sub>2</sub> , CCO, CCI, BT, CO <sub>2</sub> -E, CO <sub>2</sub> -I, O <sub>2</sub> -E, O <sub>2</sub> -I, N <sub>2</sub> O-E, N <sub>2</sub> O-I, AGT-E, AGT-I, AGT <sub>2</sub> -E, AGT <sub>2</sub> -I, RR_GAS, BIS, BIS_SQI, BIS_EMG, BIS_SR   | 10 min.   |   |
|               |                  | HR, VPC, ST(I), ST(II), BP1_S/D/M, BP2_S/D/M, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR_IMP, EtCO <sub>2</sub> , RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , APNEA, T1, T2  | ○   |   |
|               |                  | Display Time   | 5, 10 min.  |   |
|               |                  | Waveform   | Impedance Resp., CO <sub>2</sub>  |   |
|               |                  | Impedance Resp.  | ○   |   |

| <b>Item</b>              | <b>Selection</b>   |   | <b>Default</b>                              | <b>Backup</b>   |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Waveform                 | ECG1, ECG2, BP1–8, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub>  |   | ECG1, ECG2                                  | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Recall Factor            | HR (HR/SpO <sub>2</sub> /IBP): ON, OFF<br>ST: ON, OFF<br>NIBP: ON, OFF<br>BP1–8: ON, OFF<br>RR (IMP/CO <sub>2</sub> /VENT): ON, OFF<br>APNEA: ON, OFF<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : ON, OFF<br>TEMP1–8: ON, OFF<br>Tb: ON, OFF<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : ON, OFF<br>ASYSTOLE: ON, OFF<br>VF: ON, OFF<br>VT: ON, OFF<br>SLOW_VT: ON, OFF<br>RUN: ON, OFF<br>COUPLET: ON, OFF<br>PAUSE: ON, OFF<br>BIGEMINY: ON, OFF<br>TRIGEMINY: ON, OFF<br>FREQUENT: ON, OFF<br>TACHY: ON, OFF<br>BRADY: ON, OFF | HR (HR/SpO <sub>2</sub> /IBP):<br>ON<br>ST: OFF<br>NIBP: ON<br>BP1–8: ON<br>RR (IMP/CO <sub>2</sub> /VENT):<br>ON<br>APNEA: ON<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : ON<br>TEMP1–8: ON<br>Tb: ON<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : ON<br>ASYSTOLE: ON<br>VF: ON<br>VT: ON<br>SLOW_VT: ON<br>RUN: ON<br>COUPLET: ON<br>PAUSE: ON<br>BIGEMINY: ON<br>TRIGEMINY: ON<br>FREQUENT: ON<br>TACHY: ON<br>BRADY: ON |   | <input type="radio"/>   |
| Recall Display Selection | HR (HR/SpO <sub>2</sub> /IBP): ON, OFF<br>ST: ON, OFF<br>NIBP: ON, OFF<br>BP1–8: ON, OFF<br>RR (IMP/CO <sub>2</sub> /VENT): ON, OFF<br>APNEA: ON, OFF<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : ON, OFF<br>TEMP1–8: ON, OFF<br>Tb: ON, OFF<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : ON, OFF<br>ASYSTOLE: ON, OFF<br>VF: ON, OFF<br>VT: ON, OFF<br>SLOW_VT: ON, OFF<br>RUN: ON, OFF<br>COUPLET: ON, OFF<br>PAUSE: ON, OFF<br>BIGEMINY: ON, OFF<br>TRIGEMINY: ON, OFF<br>FREQUENT: ON, OFF<br>TACHY: ON, OFF<br>BRADY: ON, OFF | HR (HR/SpO <sub>2</sub> /IBP):<br>ON<br>ST: OFF<br>NIBP: ON<br>BP1–8: ON<br>RR (IMP/CO <sub>2</sub> /VENT):<br>ON<br>APNEA: ON<br>SpO <sub>2</sub> : ON<br>TEMP1–8: ON<br>Tb: ON<br>CO <sub>2</sub> : ON<br>ASYSTOLE: ON<br>VF: ON<br>VT: ON<br>SLOW_VT: ON<br>RUN: ON<br>COUPLET: ON<br>PAUSE: ON<br>BIGEMINY: ON<br>TRIGEMINY: ON<br>FREQUENT: ON<br>TACHY: ON<br>BRADY: ON |   | <input type="radio"/>   |
| ST Meas.                 | Meas. Point<br>Ref. Point<br>HR Scale<br>ST Scale  | 0–560ms<br>0 to –240ms<br>0–100, 0–200, 0–300<br>±2.0, ±5.0, ±10.0, ±20.0 (mm)<br>±0.2, ±0.5, ±1.0, ±2.0 (mV)   | 120ms<br>–80ms<br>0–100<br>±5.0mm<br>±0.5mV | <input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/> |

| <b>Item</b>            |                | <b>Selection</b>   | <b>Default</b>                | <b>Backup</b>         |
|------------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ventilator             | P_V Curve      | Volume (mL): 250, 500, 750, 1000<br>Pressure(cmH <sub>2</sub> O): 10, 20, 30, 50, 120  | 500mL<br>30cmH <sub>2</sub> O | <input type="radio"/> |
|                        | F_V Curve      | Flow (L/min): ±20, ±50, ±180   | ±180L/min                     | <input type="radio"/> |
|                        |                | Volume (mL): 250, 500, 750, 1000   | 500mL                         | <input type="radio"/> |
|                        | Interval       | 1, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 min.  | 10 min.                       | <input type="radio"/> |
| Resp. List             | List Selection | RR_IMP, APNEA, SpO <sub>2</sub> , EtCO <sub>2</sub> , RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_VENT, RR_GAS, E_TV, I_TV, MV, P_PEAK, P_PAUSE, PEEP, P_MEAN, E_RES, I_RES, COMP, FIO <sub>2</sub> , SvO <sub>2</sub> , ScvO <sub>2</sub> , CCO, CCI, CO <sub>2</sub> -E, CO <sub>2</sub> -I, O <sub>2</sub> -E, O <sub>2</sub> -I, N <sub>2</sub> O-E, N <sub>2</sub> O-I, AGT-E, AGT-I, AGT2_E, AGT2_I, P_Min, S_RR |                               |                       |
|                        |                | RR_IMP, APNEA, SpO <sub>2</sub> , EtCO <sub>2</sub> , RR_CO <sub>2</sub> , RR_VENT, E_TV, I_TV, MV, P_PEAK, P_PAUSE, PEEP, P_MEAN, E_RES, I_RES, COMP, FIO <sub>2</sub>  |                               |                       |
| ST Graphic Trend       | Group A        |  |                               |                       |
|                        | Group B        | HR, ST(I), ST(II), ST(III), ST(aVR), ST(aVL), ST(aVF), ST(V1), ST(V2), ST(V3), ST(V4), ST(V5), ST(V6)  |                               |                       |
|                        | Group C        |  |                               |                       |
|                        | Group D        |  |                               |                       |
|                        | Time           | 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 24 hours   |                               |                       |
|                        | Scale          | ±0.2, ±0.5, ±1.0, ±2.0mV, ±2, ±5, ±10, ±20mm   |                               |                       |
| Vigilance/Vigileo List | List Setup     | SvO <sub>2</sub> , ScvO <sub>2</sub> , SaO <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> EI, DO <sub>2</sub> , VO <sub>2</sub> , SV, SV_STAT, SVI, SVI_STAT, HR, MAP, CVP, CCO, CCO_STAT, CCI, CCI_STAT, SVR, SVRI, B_Temp, EF, EF_STAT, EDV, EDV_STAT, EDVI, EDVI_STAT, ESVI, SVV   |                               |                       |
| NOTE                   |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The data of graphic trend and tabular trend will be stored even when the power is turned OFF.</li> <li>The data of ST, OCRG, recall will be stored for 5 minutes even when the power is turned OFF.</li> </ul>  |                               |                       |

## System Configuration Setup

### ● Tone/Volume Setup

| <b>Item</b>      |           | <b>Selection</b>  | <b>Default</b>     | <b>Backup</b>         |  |
|------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Tone/Volume      | Pulse     | Volume: 16 levels | Level 8 from left  | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  |           | Tone: 8 types     | Level 7 from left  | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  | Key       | Volume: 16 levels | Level 10 from left | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  |           | Tone: 4 types     | Level 3 from left  | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  | Alarm     | Volume: 16 levels | Level 10 from left | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  |           | Tone: 8 types     | Level 2 from left  | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  | Other Bed | Volume: 16 levels | Level 10 from left | <input type="radio"/> |  |
|                  |           | Tone: 9 types     | Level 4 from left  | <input type="radio"/> |  |
| Others           |           | Volume: 16 levels | Level 10 from left | <input type="radio"/> |  |
| Ventilator Alarm |           | ON, OFF           | OFF                | <input type="radio"/> |  |

## ●Display Configuration (For LC-7315T)

| <b>Item</b>         | <b>Default Setting</b>       | <b>Backup</b>  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Display Mode</b> | 1                            | ○  |
| Mode 1              | Display Mode                 | Standard   |
|                     | Standard                     | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|                     | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub>                       |
|                     | Ext. 1                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP, VPC+PACE, ST-A, NIBP_LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP                            |
|                     | Ext. 2                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, TEMP3/4, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> |
|                     | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |
|                     | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |
|                     | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |
|                     | Comment                      | CONFIG. 1  |
|                     | Short Trend                  | OFF  |
|                     | Grid                         | OFF  |
|                     | Wave Line                    | Medium   |
|                     | Clip Wave                    | OFF  |
|                     | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |
| Mode 2              | Display Mode                 | Ext. 2   |
|                     | Standard                     | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|                     | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub>                       |
|                     | Ext. 1                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP, VPC+PACE, ST-A, NIBP_LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP                            |
|                     | Ext. 2                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, TEMP3/4, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> |
|                     | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |
|                     | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |
|                     | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |
|                     | Comment                      | CONFIG. 2  |
|                     | Short Trend                  | OFF  |
|                     | Grid                         | OFF  |
|                     | Wave Line                    | Medium   |
|                     | Clip Wave                    | OFF  |
|                     | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |

| <b>Item</b>                  | <b>Default Setting</b>   | <b>Backup</b> |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Display Mode                 | Standard   | ○             |
| Standard                     | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RESP         |               |
| 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub>                       |               |
| Ext. 1                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP, VPC+PACE, ST-A, NIBP LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP                            |               |
| Ext. 2                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, TEMP3/4, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> |               |
| Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |               |
| BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |               |
| Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |               |
| Comment                      | CONFIG. 3  |               |
| Short Trend                  | OFF  |               |
| Grid                         | OFF  |               |
| Wave Line                    | Medium   |               |
| Clip Wave                    | OFF  |               |
| GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |               |
| Display Mode                 | 12-lead  | ○             |
| Standard                     | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |               |
| 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub>                       |               |
| Ext. 1                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP, VPC+PACE, ST-A, NIBP_LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP                            |               |
| Ext. 2                       | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, TEMP3/4, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> |               |
| Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |               |
| BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |               |
| Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |               |
| Comment                      | CONFIG. 4  |               |
| Short Trend                  | OFF  |               |
| Grid                         | OFF  |               |
| Wave Line                    | Medium   |               |
| Clip Wave                    | OFF  |               |
| GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |               |

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Default Setting</b>          | <b>Backup</b>  |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Mode 5      | Display Mode                    | Standard   |
|             | Standard                        | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, ECG2, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , Trend (6 rows)                                       |
|             | 12-lead                         | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub>                       |
|             | Ext. 1                          | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP, VPC+PACE, ST-A, NIBP_LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP                            |
|             | Ext. 2                          | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1/2, TEMP3/4, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> |
|             | Enlarged Display                | Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |
|             | BP Overlap                      | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |
|             | Block Cascade                   | ECG1, ECG2   |
|             | Comment                         | CONFIG. 5  |
|             | Short Trend                     | OFF  |
|             | Grid                            | OFF  |
|             | Wave Line                       | Medium   |
|             | Clip Wave                       | OFF  |
|             | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub><br>Waveform | Unfill   |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>NOTE</b> | If <b>Backup</b> is selected for “Backup at Discharge” of the monitor setup menu, the set value will be stored even after the discharge procedure is performed.<br>If <b>Initial</b> is selected, the display configuration will be initialized with the selected display mode. |
|-------------|---|

## ●Display Configuration (For LC-7319T)

| <b>Item</b>  | <b>Default Setting</b>       | <b>Backup</b>  |   |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Display Mode | 1                            | ○  |   |
| Mode 1       | Display Mode                 | Standard<br>Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR, TEMP1/2, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP<br>Width: Wide   | ○ |
|              | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP  |   |
|              | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR, NIBP, RR_IMP, TEMP1/2<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |   |
|              | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |   |
|              | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |   |
|              | Comment                      | CONFIG. 1  |   |
|              | Short Trend                  | OFF  |   |
|              | Grid                         | OFF  |   |
|              | Wave Line                    | Medium   |   |
|              | Clip Wave                    | OFF  |   |
| Mode 2       | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   | ○ |
|              | Display Mode                 | Standard<br>Numeric: HR, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR, RR-IMP, NIBP, NIBP LIST<br>Wave: ECG1, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP<br>Width: Wide   |   |
|              | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |   |
|              | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR, NIBP, RR_IMP, TEMP1/2<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |   |
|              | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |   |
|              | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |   |
|              | Comment                      | CONFIG. 2  |   |
|              | Short Trend                  | OFF  |   |
|              | Grid                         | OFF  |   |
|              | Wave Line                    | Medium   |   |
| Mode 3       | Clip Wave                    | OFF  | ○ |
|              | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |   |
|              | Display Mode                 | Standard<br>Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR, TEMP1/2, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-CO <sub>2</sub> , NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub><br>Width: Wide |   |
|              | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |   |
|              | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR, NIBP, RR_IMP, TEMP1/2<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |   |
|              | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4   |   |
|              | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2   |   |
|              | Comment                      | CONFIG. 3  |   |
|              | Short Trend                  | OFF  |   |
|              | Grid                         | OFF  |   |
|              | Wave Line                    | Medium   |   |
|              | Clip Wave                    | OFF  |   |
|              | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill   |   |

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Default Setting</b>       | <b>Backup</b>   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|
| Mode 4      | Display Mode                 | 12-lead   |
|             | Standard                     | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR, TEMP1/2,<br>VENT, CO <sub>2</sub> , RR-CO <sub>2</sub> , NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , AWP, AWF, CO <sub>2</sub><br>Width: Wide |
|             | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> ,<br>RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|             | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR, NIBP, RR_IMP,<br>TEMP1/2<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|             | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4  |
|             | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2  |
|             | Comment                      | CONFIG. 4   |
|             | Short Trend                  | OFF   |
|             | Grid                         | OFF   |
|             | Wave Line                    | Medium  |
| Mode 5      | Clip Wave                    | OFF   |
|             | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill  |
|             | Display Mode                 | Standard  |
|             | Standard                     | Numeric: HR, VPC+PACE, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> +PR,<br>TEMP1/2, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG1–12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP<br>Width: Wide                                      |
|             | 12-lead                      | Numeric: HR, ST-A, ST-B, ST-C, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , CO <sub>2</sub> ,<br>RR-IMP, NIBP<br>Wave: ECG12, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|             | Enlarged Display             | Numeric: HR, BP1, BP2, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR, NIBP, RR_IMP,<br>TEMP1/2<br>Wave: ECG1, BP overlap, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP   |
|             | BP Overlap                   | BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4  |
|             | Block Cascade                | ECG1, ECG2  |
|             | Comment                      | CONFIG. 5   |
|             | Short Trend                  | OFF   |
|             | Grid                         | OFF   |
|             | Wave Line                    | Medium  |
|             | Clip Wave                    | OFF   |
|             | GAS_CO <sub>2</sub> Waveform | Unfill  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>NOTE</b> | If <b>Backup</b> is selected for “Backup at Discharge” of the monitor setup menu, the set value will be stored even after the discharge procedure is performed.<br>If <b>Initial</b> is selected, the display configuration will be initialized with the selected display mode. |
|-------------|---|

## ●System Configuration Menu

| <b>Item</b>        | <b>Selection</b>          | <b>Default</b>  | <b>Backup</b>  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Manual Recording   | Rec. Select               | HS, IB, Cent., 8ch  | HS   |
|                    | Wave Select               | ECG1, ECG2, BP1–8, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> , AWF, AWP                                  | ECG1   |
|                    | Rec. Duration             | 24 sec., Cont., Page  | 24 sec.  |
|                    | Delay Time                | None, 8sec., 16 sec.  | 8 sec.   |
| Alarm Recording    | Alarm Record              | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|                    | Rec. Select               | HS, IB, Cent., 8ch  | HS   |
|                    | Wave Select               | ECG1, ECG2, BP1–8, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> , AWF, AWP, Alarm Factor                    | ECG1, Alarm Factor   |
|                    | Rec. Duration             | 12, 24 sec., Page   | 12 sec.  |
|                    | Alarm Factor              | HR (HR/PR/BPR)<br>Numeric Data, Arrhythmia  | HR (HR/PR/BPR)<br>Arrhythmia   |
|                    | Arrhythmia Record         | ASYSTOLE, VF, VT<br>SLOW_VT, RUN, COUPLETT,<br>PAUSE, BIGEMINY,<br>TRIGEMINY, FREQUENT,<br>TACHY, BRADY | ASYSTOLE, VF, VT,<br>SLOW_VT, RUN,<br>COUPLETT, PAUSE,<br>BIGEMINY,<br>TRIGEMINY,<br>FREQUENT, TACHY,<br>BRADY |
| Periodic Recording | Periodic Record           | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|                    | Rec. Select               | HS, IB, Cent., 8ch  | HS   |
|                    | Wave Select               | ECG1, ECG2, BP1–8, SpO <sub>2</sub> , RESP, CO <sub>2</sub> , AWF, AWP                                  | ECG1   |
|                    | Periodic Interval         | Inter., Timer   | Timer  |
|                    | Interval                  | 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 min.  | 120 min.   |
|                    | Timer                     | 0:00 to 23:00 (1:00 interval)   | None   |
|                    | Rec. Duration             | 6, 12, 24 sec., Page  | 12 sec.  |
| Record Setup       | QRS Classification        | ON, OFF   | OFF  |
|                    | Graphic Output Recorder   | HS, Cent.   | HS   |
|                    | HS Recorder               | Feed:<br>Both, Top, End, OFF  | End  |
|                    |                           | Speed<br>50mm/s, 25mm/s   | 25mm/s   |
|                    |                           | 12-lead Wave:<br>3 wave × 4, 2 wave × 6   | 3 wave×4   |
|                    |                           | Print Calibration:<br>Top, Each Page, OFF   | OFF  |
|                    | 8ch Recorder              | Rec. No: 1 to 8   | 1  |
|                    |                           | Speed<br>50mm/s, 25mm/s, 10mm/s,<br>25mm/m, 10mm/m  | 25mm/s   |
|                    |                           | Recall Recording  | Graphic Recording, Manual Recording  |
|                    | HS Recorder               | Yes, No   | Yes  |
| Sweep Speed        | ECG, BP, SpO <sub>2</sub> | 50, 25, 12.5, 6.25mm/S  | 25mm/S   |
|                    | RESP                      | 25, 12.5, 6.25mm/S  | 6.25mm/S   |
| Night Mode         | Mode                      | Manual, Auto  | Manual   |
|                    | Start Time                | 00:00 to 23:59  | 21:00  |
|                    | Complete Time             | 00:00 to 23:59  | 7:00   |
|                    | Volume                    | No change, Quiet, Very quiet, Silence   | Very quiet   |
|                    | Display                   | No change, Time Disp. Only, Slightly Dark, Dark   | Dark   |
|                    | Alarm Pole                | ON, OFF   | OFF  |

| <b>Item</b>           | <b>Selection</b>     |                                  | <b>Default</b>    | <b>Backup</b>         |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Color                 | ECG/HR               | 32 colors                        | Green             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | ST                   |                                  | Green             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | VPC                  |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | PACE                 |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP1                  |                                  | Red               | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP2                  |                                  | Cyan              | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP3                  |                                  | Yellow            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP4                  |                                  | Green             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP5                  |                                  | Orange            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP6                  |                                  | Magenta           | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP7                  |                                  | Blue              | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BP8                  |                                  | Light Green       | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | NIBP                 |                                  | Cyan              | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | SpO <sub>2</sub>     |                                  | Yellow            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | TEMP1–8              |                                  | Orange            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | RESP                 |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | CO <sub>2</sub>      |                                  | Cyan              | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | AWF                  |                                  | Cyan              | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | AWP                  |                                  | Orange            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | SvO <sub>2</sub> +CO |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | STOPWATCH            |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | BIS                  |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | Mouse                |                                  | White             | <input type="radio"/> |
| Brightness            | Brightness           | 7 levels                         | Level 5 from left | <input type="radio"/> |
| ST Display Lead Setup | ST_A                 | I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V1–V6 | I, II, III, aVR   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | ST_B                 |                                  | aVL, aVF, V1, V2  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | ST_C                 |                                  | V3, V4, V5, V6    | <input type="radio"/> |
| Other Bed Alarm       |                      | 1–48 beds ON/OFF                 | All Beds OFF      | <input type="radio"/> |
| BP User Label         | User 1               | 3 alphanumeric letters           | US1               | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | User 2               |                                  | US2               | <input type="radio"/> |
| TEMP User Label       | User 1               | 3 alphanumeric letters           | US1               | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | User 2               |                                  | US2               | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | User 3               |                                  | US3               | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | User 4               |                                  | US4               | <input type="radio"/> |
| Telemetry Wave Setup  |                      | ECG1, ECG1+2                     | ECG1              | <input type="radio"/> |
| STOP WATCH Label      | 1                    | 8 alphanumeric letters           | TIMER1            | <input type="radio"/> |
|                       | 2                    |                                  | TIMER2            | <input type="radio"/> |

## ● Hospital Setup

| <b>Item</b>                                       | <b>Selection</b>        | <b>Default</b>   | <b>Backup</b>                      |
|---|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Date  | 07/19, Jul.19, 19.Jul   | 07/19  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Alarm Mute  | ON, OFF                 | OFF  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Arrhy. Analysis Filter                            | Disp Waveform, Fixed    | Disp Waveform  |                                    |
| Trend Clip  | ON, OFF                 | ON   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| BP Record Scale                                   | 20, 40mm                | 40mm   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Suspend Arrhy. Analysis during Noise Interference | ON, OFF                 | OFF  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| MEAN Calculation                                  | Waveform, Calculation   | Waveform   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Night Mode Cancel                                 | Any Key, Night Mode Key | Any Key  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Asystole, VF, VT                                  | ON, ON/OFF              | ON   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| DS-LAN Pat. ID Tx                                 | 1st to 11th character   | 1st character  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Admit/Disch Key Setup                             | Full, Light             | Full   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Password for Alarm Setup                          | ON, OFF                 | OFF  | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Serial Comm.<br>Setup                             | COM1                    | OFF, HLX-501, BIS  | OFF *                              |
|   | COM2                    |  | OFF *                              |
|   | COM3                    |  | OFF *                              |
| NIBP Data Erase Time                              | 10, 30, 60 min, 24 min  | 60 min   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Status Output<br>Setup                            | Sync. Signal<br>Output  | HR, RR   | HR *                               |
|   |                         | Positive Logic,<br>Negative Logic                                    | Positive Logic *                   |
|   | Alarm Output            | OFF, APNEA, Level 1,<br>Level 1 and 2,<br>Level 1, 2 and 3           | Level 1 *                          |
|   |                         | Positive Logic,<br>Negative Logic, Pulse                             | Positive Logic *                   |
| Unit  | BP                      | mmHg, kPa  | <input type="radio"/>              |
|   | CVP                     | mmHg/kPa, cmH <sub>2</sub> O   | mmHg/kPa                           |
|   | TEMP                    | °C, °F   | <input type="radio"/>              |
|   | ST                      | mm, mV   | <input type="radio"/>              |
| Telemeter   | Channel                 | 1001–1080, 2001–2120<br>3001–3040, 4001–4080<br>5001–5080, 6001–6080 | Depends on the<br>telemetry module |
|   |                         |  |                                    |
|   | Group                   | 00   | *                                  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>NOTE</b> | For the item with * mark, the setting is backed up. Performing F-start (turning the power ON with the rotary switch set to F) will not initialize the setting. |
|-------------|--|

## ●Monitor Setup

| <b>Item</b>   | <b>Selection</b>  | <b>Default</b>   | <b>Backup</b>         |                       |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Icon  | ON, OFF   | OFF  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Check Discharge at Power ON                           | ON, OFF   | ON   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Password  | ON, OFF   | OFF  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Discharge Mode  | Admit, Cease  | Admit  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Event Key   | ON, OFF   | ON   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Drift Filter Display/Exp. clock display               | Drift Filter Display/Exp. clock display                   | Drift Filter Display   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| HR/PR Alarm Source                                    | ECG/SpO <sub>2</sub> , ECG/SpO <sub>2</sub> /BP           | ECG/SpO <sub>2</sub>   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Input Box (IB-7300)                                   | Yes, No   | No*  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Freeze Mode Cursor                                    | ON, OFF   | ON   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Device Configuration Icon                             | ON, OFF   | OFF  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Parameter Key Operation                               | Store, Not Store  | Not Store  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| BP Alarm Increment                                    | Normal, Small   | Normal   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| CO <sub>2</sub> (mmHg) Upper Limit for LAN, Telemetry | No limit, 99mmHg  | 99mmHg   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| AU-5500N Administrator Mode                           | OFF, ON   | OFF  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| NIBP Measurement Interval at Power ON                 | According to setup,<br>2.5min. when OFF<br>5min. when OFF | According to setup   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| NIBP Measurement at Power ON                          | According to setup, Resume Manually                       | According to setup   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Built-in Rec. Status Display                          | ON, OFF   | ON   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Vigilance/Vigileo SVR, SVRI Calc.                     | Vigilance, DSC-7300                                       | Vigilance  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| DS-LAN Setup  | DS-LANII (10Mbps), DS-LANIII (100Mbps)                    | DS-LANII (10Mbps)<br>*   | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Auditory Alarm Signal                                 | FUKUDA DENSHI, IEC  | FUKUDA DENSHI  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Super Module Setup                                    | Fixed, Manual   | Fixed  | <input type="radio"/> |                       |
| Multiport Connection                                  | Port A  | OFF, SV-300, Servo- i/s, PB-740/760/840, PB-7200, Evita4/XL/2dura, Savina, Vigilance/Vigileo, Oximetrix3, Q-vue, Q2 Computer | OFF                   | <input type="radio"/> |
|   | Port B  | OFF, SV-300, Servo- i/s, Evita4/XL/2dura, Savina, Vigilance/Vigileo, Oximetrix3, Q-vue, Q2 Computer                          | OFF                   | <input type="radio"/> |
| Serial Connection                                     |   | OFF, Poet IQ 8500A, SV-300, Servo-i/s, PB-740/760/840, Evita4/XL/2dura, Vigilance/Vigileo                                    | OFF                   | <input type="radio"/> |
| Key Mask  | Menu  | All Key<br>(excluding function, system config.)  | All Key               | <input type="radio"/> |
|   | Function  | All Key  | All Key               | <input type="radio"/> |
|   | System Config.  | All Key (excluding pre-set)  | All Key               | <input type="radio"/> |
|   | Pre-Set Menu  | All Key  | All Key               | <input type="radio"/> |

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Selection</b> | <b>Default</b>  | <b>Backup</b>  |
|-------------|------------------|---|--|
| User Key    | Selection        | (from left)<br><u>For LC-7315T</u><br>Alarm Silence<br>Record<br>START/STOP<br>Size/Scale<br>Admit/Discharge<br>Freeze<br>Key Lock<br>Alarm<br>NIBP Auto Mode<br><br><u>For LC-7319T</u><br>(1/2)<br>Admit/Discharge<br>Alarm<br>Size/Scale<br>NIBP Auto Mode<br>BP Zero<br>OFF<br>OFF<br>Other Key<br>Record<br>START/STOP<br>Alarm Silence<br>(2/2)<br>Display 1<br>Display 2<br>Display 3<br>Graphic Trend<br>Tabular Trend<br>NIBP List<br>Recall<br>Other Key<br>Record<br>START/STOP<br>Alarm Silence | <input type="radio"/>  |
|             | Key Size         | Large, Small  | Small <input type="radio"/>  |
| Alarm Pole  | Alarm Pole       | ON, OFF, Pulse Tone   | ON <input type="radio"/>   |
|             | Alarm Level      | Level 1, Level 1 and 2, Level 1, 2, and 3, Ventilator   | Level 1 <input type="radio"/>  |
|             | Ventilator Alarm | ON, OFF   | ON <input type="radio"/>   |
|             | Pattern Setup    | Pattern 1 to 10   | Level 1: Pattern 1<br>Level 2: Pattern 10<br>Level 3: Pattern 4<br>Ventilator: Pattern 1 <input type="radio"/>   |
|             | Sync. with HR    | ON, OFF   | OFF <input type="radio"/>  |
| Menu Setup  | Function         | Graphic Trend, Tabular Trend, NIBP List, Recall, OCRG, ST Display, ST Graphic Trend, ST Tabular Trend, Resp. List, Hemodynamic, Cardiac Output, Ventilator, Night Mode, Other Bed Display, Vigilance/Vigileo List, OFF  | Graphic Trend, Tabular Trend, NIBP List, Recall, OCRG, ST Display, ST Graphic Trend, ST Tabular Trend, Resp. List, Hemodynamic, Cardiac Output, Ventilator, Night Mode, Other Bed Display, OFF <input type="radio"/> |

| <b>Item</b>          |                                 | <b>Selection</b>   | <b>Default</b>  | <b>Backup</b>         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| Menu Setup           | Configuration                   | Display Config., Sweep Speed, Tone/Volume, Record, Color, Brightness Setup, Night Mode Setup, Graphic Trend Setup, Tabular Trend Setup, Resp. List Setup, Recall Setup, ST Graphic Trend Setup, ST Disp. Lead Setup, Set Other Alarm, Bed ID, BP User Label, TEMP User Label, CF Card, Telemetry Wave Setup, Vigilance List Setup, OFF | Tone/Volume, Display Config., Record, Sweep Speed, Color, Night Mode Setup, CF Card, Brightness Setup, ST Disp. Lead Setup  | <input type="radio"/> |
| Display Optim. Setup | Priority                        |  | (From higher priority)<br>HR, BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4, SpO <sub>2</sub> , PR_SpO <sub>2</sub> , TEMP1·2, CO <sub>2</sub> , GAS, RR, VENT, NIBP, HL-500, BP5, BP6, BP7, BP8, TEMP3·4, TEMP5·6, TEMP7·8, Tb, EEG | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | BP Format                       | Overlap, Separate  | Overlap   | <input type="radio"/> |
| Input Box Setup      | Slot 1~6                        | HB-500, HC-500, HF-500, HR-500   | All OFF   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | CO <sub>2</sub> Module Priority | HC-500,<br>Super Module  | HC-500  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | CO Module Priority              | HF-500,<br>Super Module  | HF-500  | <input type="radio"/> |
| Backup at Discharge  | Display Config.                 | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Alarm                           | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | ECG1, ECG2 Lead                 | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | CVA Set                         | Backup, OFF  | OFF   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Impedance Resp. ON/OFF          | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | BP Scale                        | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | NIBP Auto Mode                  | Backup, OFF,<br>Backup (Resume auto mode by manual measurement)  | OFF   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | CO <sub>2</sub> Averaging       | Backup, 10sec.   | 10 sec.   | <input type="radio"/> |
| Mouse Setup          | CO <sub>2</sub> Scale           | Backup, Initial  | Initial   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Mouse                           | ON, OFF  | ON  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Auto Erase of Pointer           | ON, OFF  | ON  | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Pointer                         |  |   | <input type="radio"/> |
|                      | Moving Speed                    | 5 levels   | 2nd from left   | <input type="radio"/> |

**NOTE**

For the item with \* mark, the setting is backed up. Performing F-start (turning the power ON with the rotary switch set to F) will not initialize the setting.

## Alarm Mode Setup

| <i>Item</i>    |   | <i>Selection</i>  | <i>Backup</i> |
|----------------|---|---|---------------|
| Alarm Mode     |   | 1   |               |
| Alarm Mode 1–5 | HR  | ON, 40–120  |               |
|                | ASYSTOLE  | ON, 5 sec.  |               |
|                | VF  | ON  |               |
|                | VT  | ON  |               |
|                | SLOW_VT   | ON  |               |
|                | RUN   | ON, 3 beats   |               |
|                | COUPLET   | OFF   |               |
|                | PAUSE   | OFF, 3.0 sec.   |               |
|                | BIGEMINY  | OFF   |               |
|                | TRIGEMINY   | OFF   |               |
|                | FREQUENT  | OFF, 10 beats   |               |
|                | TACHY   | ON  |               |
|                | BRADY   | ON  |               |
|                | HR Low Limit for VT                                 | 120bpm  |               |
|                | HR Low Limit for RUN                                | 40bpm   |               |
|                | STI, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6 | All Alarm OFF<br>Indiv. Alarm OFF<br>OFF–OFF                    | ○             |
|                | BP1   | ON<br>SYS      80–180<br>DIA      OFF–OFF<br>MEAN     OFF–OFF   |               |
|                | BP2–8   | OFF<br>SYS      OFF–OFF<br>DIA      OFF–OFF<br>MEAN     OFF–OFF |               |
|                | RR  | ON      5–30  |               |
|                | APNEA   | ON, 15 sec.   |               |
|                | SpO <sub>2</sub>                                    | ON, 90–OFF<br>SEC Alarm, OFF                                    |               |
|                | NIBP  | ON<br>SYS      80–180<br>DIA      OFF–OFF<br>MAP      OFF–OFF   |               |
|                | TEMP1–8, Tb   | OFF      OFF–OFF  |               |
|                | EtCO <sub>2</sub>                                   | ON      30–45mmHg<br>4.0–6.0kPa<br>4.0–6.0%                     |               |
|                | InspCO <sub>2</sub>                                 | ON      3mmHg<br>0.4kPa<br>0.4%                                 |               |

## External Connection

## Pin Assignments

This section explains the connector pin assignments.

### RS-232C Connector Output Signal

#### COM1 Connector

| No. | Signal Type | Description                     | Signal Level             |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | RESET       | Port Reset                      | TTL Hi Level Reset       |
| 2   | NC          | No Connection                   | —                        |
| 3   | TxD         | Serial Transmission Data Output | RS232C                   |
| 4   | SG          | Signal GND                      |                          |
| 5   | RxD         | Serial Reception Data Input     | RS232C                   |
| 6   | +5V         | +5V                             | +5V power supply (150mA) |
| 7   | NC          | No Connection                   | —                        |
| 8   | NC          | No Connection                   | —                        |

#### COM2 Connector

| No. | Signal Type | Description                     | Signal Level             |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | RESET       | Port Reset                      | TTL Hi Level Reset       |
| 2   | DIG_L       | Digital Output (LOAD)           | TTL (Extended Function)  |
| 3   | TxD         | Serial Transmission Data Output | RS232C                   |
| 4   | SG          | Signal GND                      |                          |
| 5   | RxD         | Serial Reception Data Input     | RS232C                   |
| 6   | +5V         | +5V                             | +5V power supply (150mA) |
| 7   | DIG_D       | Digital Output (DATA)           | TTL (Extended Function)  |
| 8   | DIG_C       | Digital Output (CLK)            | TTL (Extended Function)  |

#### COM3 Connector

| No. | Signal Type | Description                     | Signal Level             |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | RESET       | Port Reset                      | TTL Hi Level Reset       |
| 2   | ALM2_H      | External Alarm Input            | TTL Hi Level             |
| 3   | TxD         | Serial Transmission Data Output | RS232C                   |
| 4   | SG          | Signal GND                      |                          |
| 5   | RxD         | Serial Reception Data Input     | RS232C                   |
| 6   | +5V         | +5V                             | +5V power supply (150mA) |
| 7   | ALM2_L      | External Alarm Input            | TTL Lo Level             |
| 8   | NC          | No Connection                   | —                        |

## Status I/O Signal (Status II Connector)

| No. | Signal Type         | Description   | Signal Level             |
|-----|---------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1   | STATUS-OUT          | Reserved  | Logic TTL                |
| 2   | ALM_OUT2+           | Alarm Output 2+ (Isolation)                                       | Photo MOS Relay Contact  |
| 3   | TxD                 | Serial Transmit Data Output                                       | RS232C                   |
| 4   | RxD / ALARM 1IN     | Serial Receive Data Input / Alarm Input 1 under 25V (against GND) | RS232C / Logic           |
| 5   | ALARM 2IN+ (Logic)  | Alarm Input 2+ (Isolation)  | Logic Input (5mA)        |
| 6   | ALARM 2IN- (Return) | Alarm Input 2- Return (Isolation)                                 | Return                   |
| 7   | +5V                 | +5V   | +5V power supply (150mA) |
| 8   | ALM_OUT2-           | Alarm Input 2- (Isolation)  | Photo MOS Relay Contact  |
| 9   | GND                 | Power Supply Digital GND  | —                        |

\* If isolation is necessary for RS-232C and status connector, use alarm input 2 and output 2.

## Chapter 12

# Accessories

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Accessories .....</b>  | <b>12-2</b> |
| Accessories.....  | 12-2        |
| <b>Optional Accessories .....</b>   | <b>12-3</b> |
| ECG, Impedance Respiration Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series) .....                         | 12-3        |
| Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series) .....                            | 12-3        |
| Non-Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement<br>(HS-700 Series) .....                        | 12-4        |
| Temperature Measurement (HS-700 Series) .....   | 12-4        |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> Measurement<br>(HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E) .....       | 12-4        |
| CO Measurement.....   | 12-4        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement<br>(HS-710E, 720E, 702E) .....                | 12-5        |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement<br>(HS-720C, 702C: RESPIRONICS® Sensor) ..... | 12-5        |
| Others .....  | 12-6        |

## Accessories

This section lists the accessories for the DS-7300 system.

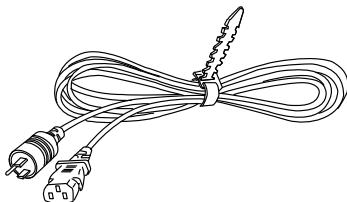
### ⚠ CAUTION

- Use only the accessories specified for this device. Otherwise, proper function cannot be executed.
- For quality improvement, specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

## Accessories

### DSC-7300 Main Unit

**Power Cable: CS-24 (3m)**



### ⚠ CAUTION

When the product is used in regions whose voltage is other than 220-240V, a cable appropriate to the regulations and voltage of the country in which the product is being used shall be used.

**Display Unit Connection Cable: CJ-731A (0.35m)**

**Module Connection Cable: CJ-732B (0.7m)**

**DS-7300 System Operation Manual**

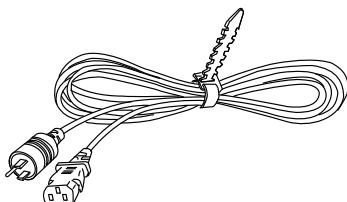
### LC-7315T (LC-7319T) Display Unit

**Cleaning Cloth**

**LC-7315T (LC-7319T) Operation Manual**

### HS-700 Super Module

**Power Cable: CS-24 (3m)**



### ⚠ CAUTION

When the product is used in regions whose voltage is other than 220-240V, a cable appropriate to the regulations and voltage of the country in which the product is being used shall be used.

**HS-700 Operation Manual**

## Optional Accessories

The following products are available as optional accessories for the DS-7300 system. Purchase them as required.



- Use only the accessories specified for this device. Otherwise, proper function cannot be executed.
- For quality improvement, specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

### ECG, Impedance Respiration Measurement (HS-700 Series)

| Item            | Model Type     | Description                            |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| ECG Lead Cable  | 3380.0648.13   | 3-electrode (limb) AAMI                |
| ECG Lead Cable  | 500398800      | 4-electrode                            |
| ECG Lead Cable  | 3380.0661.13   | 10-electrode / 5-electrode (limb) AAMI |
| ECG Lead Cable  | 3380.0661.15   | 10-electrode / 5-electrode (limb) AAMI |
| ECG Lead Cable  | 500403200      | 5-electrode (chest) AAMI               |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700D-3 (FA) | 3-electrode (defibrillation-proof)     |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700E-3 (FA) | 3-electrode (electrosurgery-proof)*    |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700D-4 (FA) | 4-electrode (defibrillation-proof)     |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700E-4 (FA) | 4-electrode (electrosurgery-proof)*    |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700D-5 (FA) | 5-electrode (defibrillation-proof)     |
| ECG Relay Cable | CI-700E-5 (FA) | 5-electrode (electrosurgery-proof)*    |
| ECG Relay Cable | 500403000      | 10-electrode AAMI                      |



\* Fukuda Denshi recommends using the electrosurgery-proof type ECG relay cable during electrosurgery. However, when using the electrosurgery-proof type ECG relay cable, respiration measurement cannot be performed.

### Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement (HS-700 Series)

| Item                                  | Model Type | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Interface Cable (for CDX III / Press) | CJ-369     | For use with Argon Medical Devices CDX III / Press Disposable Pressure Transducers |
| Interface Cable (for DTX Plus)        | CJ-410     | For use with Becton-Dickinson DTX Plus Disposable Pressure Transducers             |
| Interface Cable (for TruWave)         | CJ-428     | For use with Edwards TruWave Disposable Pressure Transducers                       |
| BP Transducer                         | P-23XL     |  |
| BP Transducer                         | P-10EZ     |  |
| 2ch BP Conversion Cable               | CJ-7546    |  |

## **Non-Invasive Blood Pressure Measurement (HS-700 Series)**

---

| <i>Item</i>                | <i>Model Type</i> | <i>Description</i>             |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Adult Cuff (Large)         | CUF-7101          |                                |
| Adult Cuff (Medium)        | CUF-7102A         |                                |
| Adult Cuff (Small)         | CUF-7103          |                                |
| Pediatric Cuff             | CUF-7104          |                                |
| Infant Cuff                | CUF-7105          |                                |
| NIBP Air Hose (1.5m)       | OA-7109A          |                                |
| NIBP Air Hose (3.5m)       | OA-7109B          |                                |
| NIBP Extension Hose (1.5m) | OA-7110A          |                                |
| NIBP Extension Hose (3.5m) | OA-7110B          |                                |
| BP Conversion Socket       | CUFJ-MO1          | for connection to neonate cuff |

## **Temperature Measurement (HS-700 Series)**

---

| <i>Item</i>                              | <i>Model Type</i> | <i>Q'ty</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Rectal Temperature Probe (for adult)     | 401J              | 1           |                    |
| Rectal Temperature Probe (for pediatric) | 402J              | 1           |                    |
| Body Surface Temperature Probe           | 409J              | 1           |                    |
| Probe Cover                              | 70 14 616         | 10          |                    |
| 2ch Temperature Relay Cable              | CJ-7414           | 1           |                    |

## **SpO<sub>2</sub> Measurement (HS-710, 710E, 720, 720E, 720C, 702C, 702E)**

---

| <i>Item</i>                     | <i>Model Type</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| SpO <sub>2</sub> DURASENSOR®    | DS-100A           |                    |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> OXISENSOR® III | D-25              | 24 per box         |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> OXISENSOR® III | D-20              | 24 per box         |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> OXISENSOR® III | I-20              | 24 per box         |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> OXISENSOR® III | N-25              | 24 per box         |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> OXISENSOR® III | R-15              | 24 per box         |
| MAX-PACi                        | MAX-PACi          | D-25x2, N-25x2     |
| MAX-FAST                        | MAX-FAST          | 24 per box         |
| SpO <sub>2</sub> Relay Cable    | DOC-10            |                    |

## **CO Measurement**

---

| <i>Item</i>                     | <i>Model Type</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Catheter Relay Cable            | CJ-7382           |                    |
| Flow-through Sensor Relay Cable | CJ-7413           |                    |
| In-line Sensor Relay Cable      | CJ-7412           |                    |
| Injectate Probe Relay Cable     | CJ-7411           |                    |

## CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement (HS-710E, 720E, 702E)

| Item  | Oridion P.N. | Note                                    |
|---|--------------|---|
| <b>Intubated EtCO<sub>2</sub></b>                       |              |   |
| Filterline® H Set (Adult/Pediatric)                     | XS04624      | with Nafion, adapter                    |
| Filterline® H Set (Infant/Neonate)                      | 006324       | with Nafion, adapter                    |
| Filterline® H Set (Adult/Pediatric)                     | XS04620      | with adapter                            |
| <b>Non-Intubated O<sub>2</sub> and EtCO<sub>2</sub></b> |              |   |
| Smart CapnoLine® Plus (Adult/Intermediate)              | 009822       | for oral/nasal, with oxygen delivery    |
| Smart CapnoLine® (Pediatric)                            | 007269       | for oral/nasal, with oxygen delivery    |
| CapnoLine H (Adult)                                     | 008180       | for nasal, with Nafion, oxygen delivery |
| CapnoLine H (Pediatric)                                 | 008181       | for nasal, with Nafion, oxygen delivery |
| <b>Non-Intubated EtCO<sub>2</sub></b>                   |              |   |
| Smart CapnoLine Plus (Adult/Intermediate)               | 009818       | for oral/nasal                          |
| Smart CapnoLine (Pediatric)                             | 007266       | for oral/nasal                          |
| CapnoLine H (Adult)                                     | 008177       | for nasal, with Nafion                  |
| CapnoLine H (Pediatric)                                 | 008178       | for nasal, with Nafion                  |
| CapnoLine H (Infant/Neonate)                            | 008179       | for nasal, with Nafion                  |
| NIV Line (Adult)  | 008174       | for nasal                               |
| NIV Line (Pediatric)                                    | 008175       | for nasal                               |

### Calibration Accessories

| Item            | Model Type   | Description   |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| Calibration kit | 0304653ORFBD | The calibration kit includes:<br>1. Calibration Gas Canister (5%CO <sub>2</sub> , 21% O <sub>2</sub> , Bal.N <sub>2</sub> )<br>2. T-piece connector<br>3. Calibration FilterLine® |



CAUTION There are various types of sampling products available. For details, refer to our service representative.

## CO<sub>2</sub> Concentration Measurement (HS-720C, 702C: RESPIRONICS® Sensor)

| Item                                 | Model Type | Description |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor Capnostat 5   | 1015928    |             |
| Airway Adapter (Adult)               | 7007       |             |
| Airway Adapter (Neonate)             | 7053       |             |
| Airway Adapter (Disposable, Adult)   | 6063       | 10 per box  |
| Airway Adapter (Disposable, Neonate) | 6312       | 10 per box  |

## Others

| <b>Item</b>  | <b>Model Type</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Ground Cable   | CE-12             |  |
| Display Unit Connection Cable  | CJ-731A           | 0.35m  |
|  | CJ-731B           | 2.5m   |
|  | CJ-731C           | 6m   |
|  | CJ-731D           | 10m  |
| Module Connection Cable  | CJ-732A           | 0.3m   |
|  | CJ-732B           | 0.7m   |
|  | CJ-732C           | 5m   |
|  | CJ-732D           | 10m  |
|  | CJ-732E           | 20m  |
| RS-232C Cable (N type)   | CJ-331            |  |
| RS-232C Cable (R type)   | CJ-325            |  |
| RS-232C Cable (Cross)  | CJ-725            | For serial communication   |
| LAN Branch Cable (for DS-LAN)  | CJ-522A           | 1m   |
|  | CJ-522B           | 2m   |
|  | CJ-522C           | 4m   |
|  | CJ-522D           | 10m  |
|  | CJ-522E           | 20m  |
| Connection Cable (for DS-LAN)  | CJ-530A           | 2.5m   |
|  | CJ-530B           | 5m   |
|  | CJ-530C           | 10m  |
| Digital Display Connection Cable<br>(for slave monitor digital connection) | CJZ-01SS3         | 3m   |
|  | CJZ-01SS5         | 5m   |
|  | CJZ-01SS10        | 10m  |
| Multiport Relay Cable  | CJM-01SR0.6       |  |
| Flash Memory Card (CF Card)  | FCF-128           |  |
| Recording Paper  | OP-124TE          |  |
| Cleaning Cloth   | OA-57             |  |
| Air Filter   | OA-485            | For HS/IB cooling fan. (10 in each pack)                           |
| Mouse (PS/2 Mouse)   | —                 | Use the product recommended by Fukuda Denshi. (For LC-7319T only.) |
| Telemetry Transmitter Module   | HLX-561           |  |
| DS-7300 Mounting Bracket   | OA-469            |  |
| Relay Cable Mounting Bracket   | OA-470            | For HS-700   |
| GCX Plate Adapter  | OA-473            | For HS-700   |
| Cable Holder   | OA-484            | For HS-700   |
| Mounting Bracket   | OAO-07A           | For HS-700/IB-7300   |

**【External Equipment Connection Cable】**

| <b><i>External Equipment</i></b>   | <b><i>Model Type</i></b> | <b><i>Description</i></b> |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| For multiport relay cable connection                                     |                          |                           |
| SV-300   | CJ-514                   |                           |
| Servo-i / Servo-s, VigilanceII / Vigileo                                 | CJ-584                   |                           |
| PB-7200ae / 7200e  | CJ-518, CJ-525A          |                           |
| PB-740 / 760 / 840   | CJO-02RR4, CJ-527        |                           |
| Evita 4 / XL / 2 dura / Savina   | CJ-583                   |                           |
| Vigilance, Vigilance CEDV  | CJ-515                   |                           |
| OXIMETRIX3   | CJ-516                   |                           |
| Q-vue  | CJ-517                   |                           |
| Q2 Computer  | CJ-582                   |                           |
| For Super Module serial connector connection                             |                          |                           |
| SV-300   | CJ-501                   |                           |
| PB-740 / 760 / 840   | CJ-504                   |                           |
| Servo-i / Servo-s, Evita 4 / XL / 2 dura / Savina, VigilanceII / Vigileo | CJ-502                   |                           |
| Vigilance, Vigilance CEDV  | CJO-04RS4                |                           |
| Poet IQ 8500A  | Po-1452                  | 90cm                      |
|  | Po-1453                  | 3m                        |
| For DSC-7300 serial connector connection                                 |                          |                           |
| BIS  | CJO-03RS4                |                           |

Blank Page



**FUKUDA DENSHI CO., LTD.**

39-4, Hongo, 3-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Phone:+81-3-3815-2121 Fax:+81-3-3814-1222